OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 REPORT (DRAFT)

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET **2**
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT 2
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 9
1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 10
1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 12
1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 15
1.6 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 16
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY 17
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION **30**
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS 30
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP 31
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 35
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES 41
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS 47
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING 49
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS 57
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 59
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW 60
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS 63
2.11 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY 64
2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE 64
PART 3 – APPENDICES **65**
3.1 APPENDIX A – CAPITAL BUDGET 65
3.2 APPENDIX B – TARIFF LISTING 66
3.3 APPENDIX C – SELECTED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES 66
3.4 APPENDIX D - BUDGET RELATED POLICY SCHEDULE 66

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kW	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MBRR	Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Report

Similar to last year, it is again with great relief and great pride in this municipality that I present the budget for the MTREF period 2018/19 to 2020/21 here today. I am glad to announce that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share was increase by 23% in 2018/2019, however the increase in the 2019/2020 & 2020/21 years are 3 %. Although huge effort has been put into the budget preparation there are still areas of concern that need to be addressed. The main problem that we encounter is still the absence of an own revenue source for district municipalities. We as municipality hardly have any way to improve our own revenue position. In spite of all the negatives surrounding us, it is pleasing to be in a position that our budget for the MTREF period 2018/19 to 2020/21 complies with all the requirements set by National Treasury.

The financial position of the municipality is still very concerning and the rendering of basic core services are still under enormous pressure.

Furthermore the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline. I do believe however with the correct guidance and the correct attitude from councilors, as well as staff members that we will be able to succeed. If we can carry on like this and work together I believe that we can be proud of ourselves.

If we look at the projection for the current financial year as well as the budget for the next three financial years it is obvious that although there is a net increase in cash flow, the available resources are still insufficient to ensure the future financial sustainability of the municipality. The results are as follows (see **Table 1 – Cash Projection**):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-2 595 276**	**-1 700 151**	**-785 248**
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Privision	2 501 067	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 463 438	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff;Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	418 506	437 144	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	507 050	509 675	509 675
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 498 500	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	**-44 020 625**	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
	-41 060 625	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 697	2 547 841	2 824 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	32 758 541	3 773 473	658 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-3 152 887**	**-5 009 331**	**-5 518 156**

Table 1 – Cash Projection

From the table it is obvious that the budget is cash-backed (Net Cash Inflow). There are however certain areas of serious concern that need to be addressed. Unfortunately the equitable share that we receive does not allow us to address all these areas. The main areas of concern are:

- The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under-staffed, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade are old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage; and
- The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future.

The employee related costs are increasing year by year. **Table 2 – Employee-related cost** illustrates the percentages of employee-related costs compared to total operational expenditure:

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	70 008	77 188	82 717	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
% of employee related cost	53.6	48.4	51	50.9	52.4	52.2	53

Table 2 – Employee-related cost

District municipalities are almost entirely dependent on the grants they receive to fund their expenditure. **Table 3 – Government Grants** clearly illustrate the dependency of the municipality on government grants.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@ org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014 /2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Source	20 645	33 484	29 550	34 686	45 223	53 591	56 225
Government Grants & Subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Total Revenue	**128 793**	**163 811**	**157 111**	**180 000**	**202 645**	**213 592**	**223 244**
% Grant and Subsidies	**84**	**79.6**	**81.2**	**80.8**	**77.7**	**75**	**74.8**

Table 3 – Governmental Grants

As can be seen from the above table, government grants represent by far the biggest part of total revenue. It is also a fact that there are no significant other sources of revenue for district municipalities except for those district municipalities that operate water or sanitation schemes on behalf of the local municipalities within their area. It is therefore of utmost importance for us to keep expenditure levels within our anticipated revenue.

During the past few financial years' capital expenditure had to be limited to the absolute minimum. Fortunately the cash flow situation has improved to the extent that we can at least make provision for some capital expenditure over the MTREF period. As mentioned above these are not huge amounts (excluding the funding of the Karwyderskraal Landfill site), but at least it is a positive step in the right direction.

Proposed capital expenditure for the MTREF period is as follows (see **Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure**):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

Description	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Audited Outcome 2016/2017 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 20202021 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	**1 745**	**3 576**	**6 782**	**8 731**	**32 759**	**3 773**	**658**
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	0	26 977	1 415	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding	**1 745**	**3 576**	**6 782**	**8 731**	**32 759**	**3 773**	**658**

Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure

Although there is an improvement in the cash flow position of the municipality we are still experiencing the consequences of some poor financial management in the past. This will have a hampering effect on the performance of core functions for the near future. In this budget for the MTREF period, expenditure had to be cut to the bare minimum to stay within our limited revenue resources. The situation however remains that there are no reserves available to cover unforeseen emergencies or incidents. The delivery of core functions and services are still under immense pressure. It will however take a long time to recover from the accumulated deficit inherited by the current Council. If, however we could find additional sources of revenue, the situation could improve significantly over a much shorter period. This is essential to deliver quality services to the community.

The net cash and cash equivalents (calculated surplus) for the MTREF period are as follows (**Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents**):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

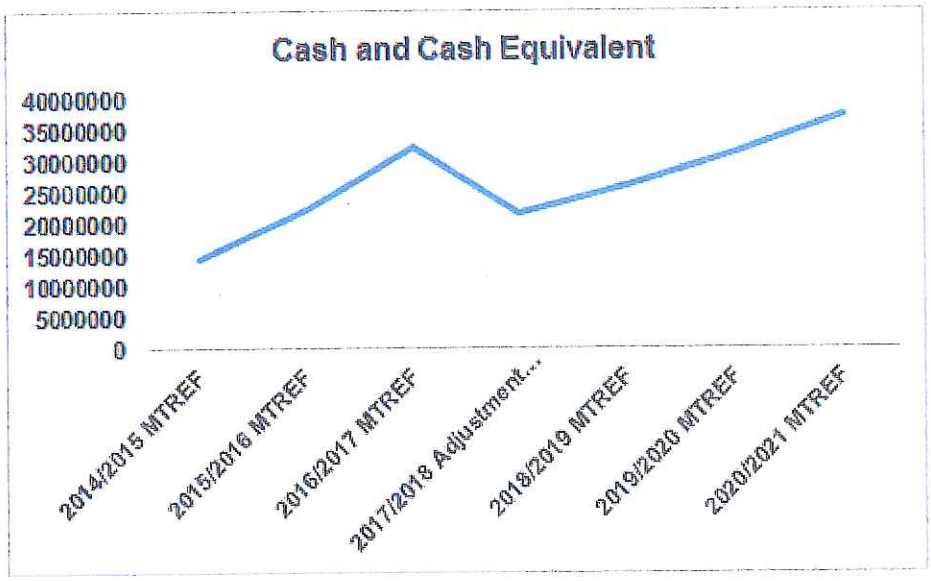


Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents

It is quite obvious that there is a positive movement towards the end of the MTREF period.

I do believe that with strong and dedicated financial management and discipline, we would be able to improve the financial position of the municipality to make it sustainable and capable of delivering its core function at an acceptable level.

Recommendation:

The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 13 on page 20;

1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 14 on page 21;

1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 15 on page 22; and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 [illegible] FAX: 028 425 1014
info@[illegible] www.odm.org.za

1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 16 on page 23.

1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 17 on page 24;
1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 18 on page 26;
1.2.3. Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 19 on page 27; and
1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 20 on page 28.

2. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2018 the tariffs for all services, as set out in Annexure B.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

1.2 Executive Summary

Introduction

The municipality made good progress in recent years with regard to the budgeting procedures and ensuring that budgets are prepared in line with GRAP and National Treasury Budget Regulations.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 89 dated 8 December 2017 and No 91 dated 7 March 2018 were mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2018/19 – 2020/21 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Lack of own revenue source;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base regarding Landfill Sites;
- Inflation targets;
- The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- The continued increases in the cost to provide services;
- Value for money through procurement process;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Uncertainty regarding the wage negotiations;
- Affordability of capital projects; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

Vote Structure

A vote is one of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure included in the budget documentation is shown in **Table 5 – Vote structure** below.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		SCM	Head SCM
Community Services	Director Community Services	Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
		Environmental Management	Manager Environmental Management
		Solid Waste	Manager Environmental Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

Table 5 – Vote structure

1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- The 2017/18 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Special- and Normal Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. This however presents a great challenge to the municipality that is in need of higher than CPI adjustments in order to raise internal revenue sources. However, higher than CPI adjustments become counter-productive, as it only increases the risk of non-payment by users;
- VAT to be increased to 15%; and
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, **Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Description	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Total Operating Expenditure	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Cash Inflow	2 118	3 152	5 009	5 518
Total Capital Expenditure	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Community Wealth	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008

Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	657	449	254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 939	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	3 519	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main source

Table 8 - Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote is a summary 2017/18 MTREF (classified by municipal vote):

R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services	57 549	64 469	64 772	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	64 970	67 645	67 645	75 806	75 187	77 902
Vote 5 - Community Services	66 529	89 049	86 037	98 769	100 208	100 208	115 226	126 910	133 335
Total Revenue by Vote	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 126	213 592	223 244

Table 8 – Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2018/19 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Guidance provided by National Treasury by means of Circulars 89 dated 9 December 2017 and 91 dated 7 March 2018;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA; and
- Limitation on tariff increases.

Table 9 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459

Table 9 – Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee-related costs for the 2018/19 financial year totals R 105.5 million, which equals 52.4% of the total operating expenditure. These percentages decrease/increase to 52.2% and 53% in the 2 outer years of the MTREF period respectively.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation was implemented and has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure has been identified in order to measure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality, with the roads function contribution being the bulk of the expenditure.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year:

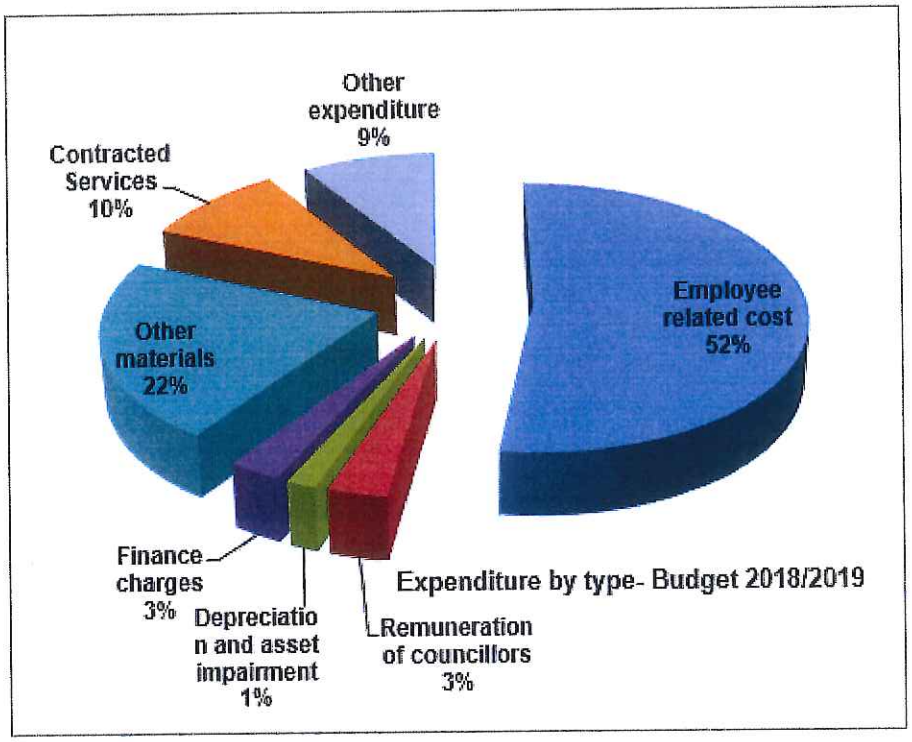


Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories

1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2018/19 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	48 951	66 556	60 739	79 265	80 909	80 909	85 641	92 284	97 184
Roads Infrastructure	48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Roads	48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Solid Waste Infrastructure	538	1 947	548	–	1 589	1 589	4 685	9 668	10 443
Landfill Sites	538	1 947	548	–	1 589	1 589	4 685	9 668	10 443
Other assets	858	1 427	676	818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Operational Buildings	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Municipal Offices	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Housing	–	–	–	540	540	540	540	540	540
Social Housing	–	–	–	540	540	540	540	540	540
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	456	404	404	164	166	170
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	456	404	404	164	166	170
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	94 524	101 774	106 861

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

1.5 Capital expenditure

The capital budget below is an indication of what is affordable at this stage and does not necessarily reflect what is required to deliver services of high quality. Provision is made to fund cell 4 of the Karwyderskraal Landfill site by means of external borrowing.

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	63	15	3	30	45	45	45	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Management Services	335	137	2 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	24	673	673	673	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	51	894	894	894	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote

1.6 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been adhered to through the following activities:

- **In year reporting** – Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has been adhered to and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.
- **Internship programme** – The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Management Internship and has employed 5 (five) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.
- **Budget and Treasury Office** – The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Audit Committee** – An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- **Service Delivery and Implementation Plan** – The detail SDBIP document will be finalised after the approval of the 2018/2019 MTREF in May 2018, directly aligned and informed by the 2018/2019 MTREF.
- **Annual Report** – The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- **MFMA Training** – Skills Competency training finalised for finance staff (excluding interns). Limited MFMA training provided.
- **Policies** – Full adherence to MFMA and Budget & Reporting regulations.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

1.7 Annual Budget Tables – Parent Municipality

The following sections present the ten main budget tables (only nine applicable to ODM) as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2018/19 budget and MTREF to be approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes.*

- Table 12 – MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary;
- Table 13 – MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table 14 – MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table 15 – MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table 16 – MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source;
- Table 17 – MBRR Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table 18 – MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement; and
- Table 19 – MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation;
- Table 20 – MBRR Table A9 – Asset Management.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	1 174	2 396	801	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Investment revenue	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other own revenue	17 793	28 900	26 438	27 835	32 736	32 735	32 735	32 686	32 519	34 111
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
Employee costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 163	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 653	5 392
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Transfers and grants	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	47 361	67 279	62 953	25 199	39 068	39 068	39 068	37 156	40 944	42 014
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 496	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	2 522	2 074	–	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 299	2 358	658
Total sources of capital funds	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	32 245	37 269	43 480
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 684	117 356	114 913
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 428	25 142	26 134
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
Community wealth/Equity	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	2 176	5 878	15 665	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	9 237	10 630	10 393
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 799)	(3 773)	(658)
Net cash from (used) financing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Application of cash and investments	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 432)	(23 656)	(23 566)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	40 860	40 395	44 147	45 352	49 776	49 776		79 433	80 105	77 662
Depreciation	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101		3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821		1 883	687	357
Repairs and Maintenance	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 637	88 587	88 587		94 524	101 774	106 851
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 12 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit;
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognised are reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the budget will be cash backed for the entire MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Functional Classification Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	62 200	74 784	71 039	73 815	79 862	79 862	87 420	86 682	89 909
Executive and council	4 801	10 453	8 605	8 533	11 994	11 994	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration	57 399	64 331	62 434	65 282	67 867	67 867	75 544	76 408	79 123
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	12 585	13 102	17 226	18 973	20 502	20 502	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	12 246	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106
Public safety	131	136	3 376	4 147	4 237	4 237	5 335	4 358	4 585
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	208	240	320	271	271	271	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services	53 505	74 052	70 410	80 046	80 046	80 046	84 560	86 327	90 638
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	53 505	74 040	70 391	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	–	11	19	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services	565	2 033	740	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	565	2 033	740	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	33 985	38 072	42 469	42 732	48 258	48 258	48 288	47 729	49 469
Executive and council	9 968	11 530	11 755	9 968	9 891	9 891	10 617	11 086	11 548
Finance and administration	23 229	25 665	29 596	31 607	37 183	37 183	36 412	35 289	36 465
Internal audit	789	876	1 118	1 157	1 184	1 184	1 259	1 353	1 456
Community and public safety	38 735	44 039	45 931	50 262	52 991	52 991	56 952	60 781	64 478
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	11 495	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Public safety	17 377	19 588	20 524	23 688	25 335	25 335	27 483	29 552	31 246
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	9 863	11 157	11 955	13 626	12 912	12 912	14 249	15 212	16 359
Economic and environmental services	56 073	72 950	70 257	84 026	83 778	83 778	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development	1 160	1 406	1 475	1 713	1 367	1 367	1 655	1 772	1 899
Road transport	53 505	70 002	66 952	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	1 409	1 541	1 830	2 367	2 465	2 465	2 616	2 795	2 988
Trading services	1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 563	12 588	13 087
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 563	12 588	13 087
Other	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 13 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas, which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

2. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services	57 549	64 469	64 772	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	64 970	67 645	67 645	75 806	75 187	77 902
Vote 5 - Community Services	66 529	89 049	86 037	98 769	100 208	100 208	115 226	126 910	133 335
Total Revenue by Vote	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	10 757	12 406	12 873	14 354	14 031	14 031	15 405	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services	24 503	27 174	31 216	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	9 654	10 419	10 419	10 551	11 082	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	19 402	24 786	24 786	22 885	21 033	21 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	95 414	119 918	117 883	136 802	139 975	139 975	152 691	163 579	172 371
Total Expenditure by Vote	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 14 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	667	449	254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	3 519	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 006	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 15 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. This table indicates the revenue by source and the expenditure by type.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	63	15	3	30	45	45	45	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Management Services	335	137	2 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	24	673	673	673	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	51	894	894	894	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	398	1 202	2 708	90	1 597	1 597	1 597	661	236	236
Executive and council	46	53	3	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Finance and administration	213	1 149	2 705	75	1 582	1 582	1 582	625	200	200
Internal audit	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	18
Community and public safety	1 283	1 823	3 687	1 088	7 021	7 021	7 021	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	84	929	340	205	702	702	702	1 175	465	165
Public safety	1 199	894	3 347	800	5 923	5 923	5 923	3 683	1 600	200
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	83	396	396	396	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services	64	551	276	43	113	113	113	62	36	36
Planning and development	–	13	17	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Road transport	–	21	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	64	517	122	28	98	98	98	44	18	18
Trading services	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Funded by:										
National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government	87	160	2 303	600	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	600	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	2 522	2 074	–	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 299	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

Table 16 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. All appropriations are made within one year.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors	8 516	16 351	4 015	842	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	930	750	989	750	989	989	989	989	989	989
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	32 245	37 269	43 480
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 559	79 313	76 951
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	314	352	450	167	956	956	956	874	793	711
Other non-current assets	11 130	9 980	8 818	9 523	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 684	117 356	114 913
TOTAL ASSETS	105 859	119 725	119 788	104 351	114 876	114 876	114 876	148 929	154 625	158 392
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Consumer deposits	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	5 590	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 336	9 336	9 336	10 126	9 902	9 992
Provisions	8 740	9 043	9 827	9 994	10 417	10 417	10 417	11 042	11 705	12 407
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 428	25 142	26 134
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions	76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES	92 598	101 990	104 611	106 815	107 949	107 949	107 949	139 407	143 403	146 383
NET ASSETS	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008

Table 17 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1857 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table (SA3) of notes containing detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
   - Consumer debtors;
   - Property, plant and equipment;
   - Trade and other payables;
   - Provisions non-current;
   - Changes in net assets; and
   - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment, which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1107 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	680	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other revenue	16 913	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 726	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	104 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	157 422	160 001	167 019
Government - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Interest	1 682	2 189	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 601)	(202 633)	(212 524)
Finance charges	(150)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(329)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	(5)	(17)	(120)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	2 176	5 678	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	9 237	10 630	10 393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	3 726	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets	(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 759)	(3 773)	(658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 799)	(3 773)	(658)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 021)	(3 248)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(350)	8 017	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	4 395	5 024	6 211
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 710	14 359	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	26 130	31 154
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365

Table 18 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining whether the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. As can be seen from the above table, the cash flow position of the municipality had a serious drop for the last couple of years. It can also be seen that we have reached a turning point and there is a steady growth in the cash flow position for the MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(34 447)	(28 027)	(33 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 733)	(30 958)	(30 863)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 432)	(23 656)	(23 566)
Surplus(shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932

Table 19 MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	1 749	380	1 337	877	6 456	6 456	3 649	1 921	221
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	7	–	15	72	72	50	–	–
Housing	–	7	–	15	72	72	128	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	58	93	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	58	93	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	233	7	20	15	15	15	12	4	4
Computer Equipment	211	17	504	3	3	3	3 438	219	219
Furniture and Office Equipment	214	140	111	545	3 021	3 021	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	949	–	267	–	313	313	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	–	3 216	5 423	344	1 521	1 521	1 083	427	347
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	24	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	28	–	–	–	–	200	200	50
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	20	–	–	–	–	240	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	75	75	75	535	325	195
Housing	–	20	–	75	75	75	785	325	195
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	359	–	152	167	167	182	159	159
Computer Equipment	–	323	2 602	117	182	182	221	78	78
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	2 502	2 823	–	344	344	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	434	434	27 037	1 453	50
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	24	24	26 977	1 415	–
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	30	30	50	50	50
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Electrical Infrastructure	–	24	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	28	–	–	24	24	27 477	1 615	50
Infrastructure	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	20	–	–	1	1	322	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	90	395	395	535	325	195
Housing	–	27	–	90	395	395	785	325	195
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	58	174	–	587	587	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	58	174	–	587	587	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	233	359	20	167	212	212	453	269	269
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	341	3 408	118	188	188	234	84	84
Machinery and Equipment	214	144	111	545	3 021	3 021	3 438	219	219
Transport Assets	949	2 502	3 091	–	1 156	1 156	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	1 749	3 576	6 762	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	455
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Roads Infrastructure	560	402	2 344	344	2 214	2 214	2 059	1 605	1 750
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	386	332	350	342	349	349	318	264	251
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 079	1 040	1 019	1 019	982	982	1 345	1 508	1 521
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 970	3 729	2 906	4 586	2 606	2 606	2 436	2 115	1 605
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 575	4 639	4 071	5 096	4 071	4 071	31 040	33 253	33 203
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	14 569	12 139	11 692	11 387	10 221	10 221	38 254	38 745	38 877
Community Facilities	1 127	1 210	30	1 791	3 015	3 015	3 061	4 337	4 373
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 337	7 278	39	7 797	3 072	3 072	3 097	4 337	4 373
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	5 493	9 443	10 472	9 373	10 438	10 438	10 731	10 698	10 681
Operational Buildings	4 307	4 336	4 051	4 335	4 437	4 437	4 523	4 523	4 523
Housing	19 368	20 878	22 622	22 335	22 926	22 926	22 927	22 926	22 927
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	316	363	480	487	986	986	874	795	779
Licences and Rights	316	363	480	487	986	986	874	795	779
Intangible Assets	1 087	1 122	1 639	1 483	1 929	1 929	1 769	1 645	1 533
Computer Equipment	3 949	3 294	5 192	4 938	4 707	4 707	4 296	3 673	3 064
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 119	4 777	6 290	6 164	6 492	6 492	11 349	10 122	10 101
Machinery and Equipment	9 199	4 983	4 464	3 940	5 132	5 132	4 644	4 156	3 609
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	59 628	59 396	63 749	59 356	59 774	59 774	59 388	59 186	59 480
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation	2 369	2 767	3 286	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	57 042	72 873	69 038	83 807	83 807	83 807	94 524	101 774	108 264
Roads Infrastructure	55 311	61 609	60 191	70 268	70 320	70 320	80 981	82 610	86 791
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	838	1 847	848	–	1 839	1 839	4 639	9 658	10 103
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	56 149	63 456	61 039	70 268	72 159	72 159	85 621	92 268	97 894
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	853	1 427	670	976	1 276	1 276	358	253	270
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	840	840	840	840	840	840
Housing	853	1 427	670	976	1 276	1 276	798	893	810
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	436	404	404	164	166	170
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 797	799	1 473	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 941	3 466	3 474
Machinery and Equipment	3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 939	3 698	5 222
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	57 457	75 640	72 323	86 908	91 208	91 208	97 625	104 875	109 365

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management:

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff-setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

The following key dates are set out for the budget process - .

- **12 December 2017** – Management meeting considering budget inputs
- **19 March 2018** – Meeting Budget Steering Committee
- **19 March 2018** – Council Budget Workshop draft 2018/2019 MTREF
- **26 March 2018** – Tabling of draft 2018/2019 MTREF budget.
- **27 & 28 March 2018** – Publish/Advertise draft budget on website and in newspaper(s)
- **30 April 2018** – Final date for public comments
- **28 May 2018** – Council meeting for approval of 2018/2019 MTREF budget

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised by means of a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform that, correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument used by municipalities to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision-making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim at co-ordinating the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, as well as reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that alignment exists between

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner that is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's strategic objectives for the 2018/19 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

All IDP objectives are reflected in **Table 21 – MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue, Table 22 - MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure** and **Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		54 278	76 325	71 469	80 867	80 867	80 867	95 982	106 291	111 645
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		12 271	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 280	17 106
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		57 513	64 447	65 762	68 317	70 992	70 992	79 658	79 545	82 487
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trasformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		17	20	43	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244

Table 21 - MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		11 882	13 777	14 341	14 283	13 893	13 893	15 195	15 989	16 802
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		66 668	87 173	84 059	99 131	99 507	99 507	108 838	116 822	122 972
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		11 519	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		34 331	38 456	43 074	42 347	49 301	49 301	49 359	49 514	51 597
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Tmsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		6 274	6 797	7 046	11 504	11 767	11 767	12 872	13 550	14 216
Allocations to other priorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459

Table 22 - BRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A	63	20	20	30	45	45	54	54	54
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B	1 262	1 153	370	111	494	494	27 222	1 454	39
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C	84	2 271	340	205	702	702	1 175	465	165
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D	199	105	6 041	851	6 817	6 817	3 993	1 654	254
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E	136	28	10	24	673	673	315	146	146
Allocations to other priorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure			1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee'

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance are being considered. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as per **Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle:**

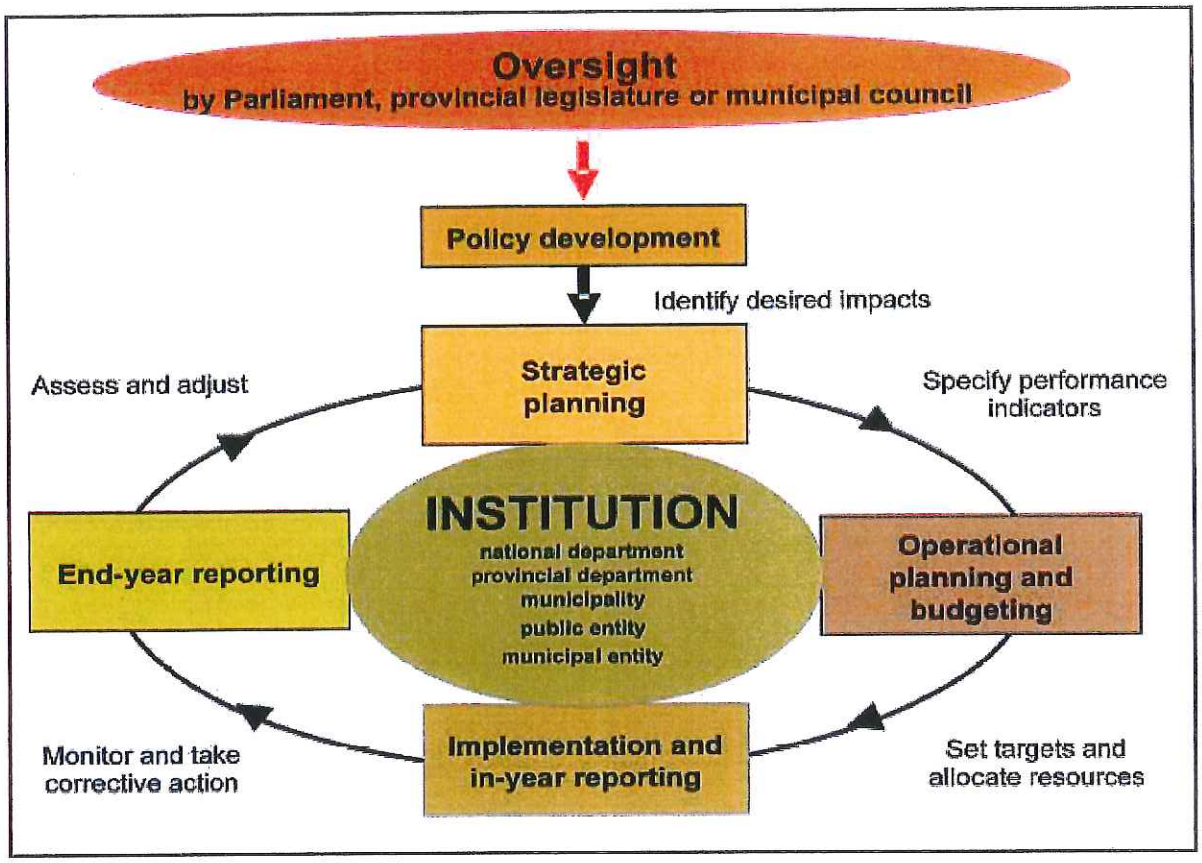


Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality has consequently adopted one integrated performance management system that encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on progress against plan);

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement); and
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes this financial year.

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to	Number of DCF meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
People from employment equity target groups	Number of people from			0	1	1	1	1		
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee	Number of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Audit Projects	Number of Audit				10	10	10	10	10	10
IDP & Communication										
IDP awareness campaigns	Number of campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Table final IDP	Final IDP tabled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings		1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reviewed SDBIP by January	SDBIP reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit AFS and Draft Annual Report to AG	AFS and Draft Annual Report submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shared Services										
Quarterly Risk Reports	Number of reports				20	20	20			
Reviewed Risk Management policies	Number of policies reviewed				5	5	5			
Report to DCF Tech on Risk Management	Number of reports			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Shared Services										
Vote 2- Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Record Management										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings		11.00	7.00	10	10	10	10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained		93.90	110.00	80	80	80	80	80	80
WSP compile and submit	WSP submitted April		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent			0.23	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
Corporate Support										
Committee, Records & Councillor										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record Management Policy	Policy reviewed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Agenda and minutes converted to paperless	% of committee agenda							50	75	100
Information Services (ICT)										
Review IT Management Framework	Framework reviewed							1	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days		23.66	72.73	30	30	30	30	30	30
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	% spent		69.64%	88.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%
Debt coverage	% coverage		38.50%	59.36%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30%	30%	30%
Service Debtors	No of days		1.80%	8.78%	3.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10%	10%	10%
Review financial policies	% policies reviewed				100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100%	100%	100%
Align long-term financial plan	Plan aligned with IDP				1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Support										
Financial Services										
Compilation and submission of AFS	AFS compiled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue										
Expenditure										
Supply Chain Management										
Performance of Service providers	No assessments				2	2	2	2	2	2
SCM/LED awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers for Suppliers database	Invitation advertised by March				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Executive										
Community Services Support										
Municipal Health										
Drinking water samples	No of samples		510	474	460	460	460	480	500	520
Food samples	No of samples		352	389	380	380	380	400	420	440
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections		135	132	120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples		125	130	140	140	140	160	180	200
Inspect food premises	No of inspections		1554	1487	1600	1600	1600	2000	2400	2800
Air quality awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										
Coastal Committees	No of reports		4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Solid Waste										
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	4	4	4
Develop a cell at Karwyderskraal	No of cells developed							1	1	1
Job creation	No of jobs created				10	10	10	15	20	25
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP										
Create temporary job opportunities through the	Number of Full-Time				8	8	8	8		
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review LED/Tourism strategy	Strategy reviewed			1	1	1	1			
Display RED/Tourism implementation plan	Plan tabled to Council							1		
SMME's Opendays	No of open days							1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrading/rehabilitate of roads	Km by June			5.02	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.72		
Roads regravel	Km by June		45.23	34.64	46	46	45	52.89		
Roads Bladed	Km by June		5948.63	5284.33	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted		1.00	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts										

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
38
26 MAR 2018

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017/18 MTREF.

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.2%	4.9%	5.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.6%	4.2%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	32.6%	22.7%	30.3%	21.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	16.9%	16.6%	15.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.3%	37.5%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.0%	23.2%	21.4%	17.8%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	16.6%	15.7%	15.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.3%	5.5%	6.3%	12.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	10.8%	8.3%	7.2%
Other indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.4%	47.1%	52.6%	56.4%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%	52.1%	51.8%	52.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	58.2%	50.3%	55.9%	59.6%	56.7%	56.7%		55.1%	54.8%	55.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	43.0%	44.5%	44.0%	48.6%	49.2%	48.2%		46.6%	47.6%	47.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.4%	6.0%	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.3%	4.1%	3.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	7.6	9.6	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9	10.1	9.7	10.9	11.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	80.1%	122.4%	35.5%	20.2%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	22.8%	16.2%	15.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	2.2	3.8	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. This creditworthiness is very low at this stage. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. This ratio is by far below the borrowing capacity of the municipality, but it needs to be noted that capital grants and transfers have contributed significantly to the municipality's capital expenditure programmes, thus limiting the need for borrowing;
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure; and
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, bank overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves; and
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. A ratio in the region of 50% is a general benchmark and the municipality is currently well below this benchmark.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of more than 2, which is a general benchmark,

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 2. The municipality is currently operating at a level well below the benchmark; and

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Only a small percentage of revenue is derived from consumers and this indicator is still very good at the municipality.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- Due to the deteriorating financial position of the municipality, it will become increasingly difficult for the municipality to settle creditors within the legislated period of 30 days;
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue are very high when compared to other municipalities; and
- The expenditure on repairs and maintenance is well in line with acceptable levels, but the actual cost will only be determined when a costing system is implemented.

2.4 Overview of budget-related- policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Credit Control and Debt Management Policy

The scope of this policy includes the following:

- Credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- Debt Collection Procedures and mechanisms;
- Interest on arrears, where applicable;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Extension on time under certain circumstances; and
- The termination or restriction of services when payments are in arrears.

2.4.2 Management and Administration of Immovable Assets Policy

This policy is set out to guide the municipality to ensure that immovable property is managed and administrated in the best interest of the local community. Guidance are provided for the following:

- Regulation on use;
- Regulation on sale; and
- Regulation on lease.

2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy sets out in detail all supply chain procedures to be followed when procuring goods and services.

2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The objective of this policy is set out as follows:

- Ensure compliance with relevant legal and statutory requirements relating to cash management and investments;
- Ensure that council of the municipality who effectively are custodians of the public revenues, collects, manages the cash resources effectively and efficiently; and
- Ensure optimal return on investment without incurring undue risk when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.4.5 Tariff Policy

The Municipality's tariff policies are aimed at establishing the following:

- The tariffs of the municipality conform to acceptable policy principles;
- Financial services are financially sustainable;

- There is certainty in the Council, of how the tariffs will be determined;
- Tariffs of the Municipality comply with the applicable legislation; and
- Tariffs should take into consideration relief to the indigent.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.4.6 Budget Policy

The policy aims to give effect to:

- The requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- Budget and Reporting Regulations (Notice 393 of 2009); and
- Any other directive issued by the Minister of Finance in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2.4.7 Funding and Reserves Policy

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes. The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash-funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid. In determining whether the budget is actually cash-funded and in addition ensuring long term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

2.4.8 Asset Management Policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

- Has consistent application of asset management principles;
- Implements accrual accounting;
- Complies with PFMA, MFMA, Treasury Regulation, GRAP and other related legislation;
- Safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimises asset usage.

2.4.9 Borrowing Policy

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The policy aims to give effect to the following:

- Risk Management;
- Cost of Borrowings; and
- Prudence.

2.4.10 Long-term Financial Planning Policy

The objective of this policy is to ensure the implementation of the sound and good financial strategies that will enhance the future financial sustainability of the municipality.

2.4.11 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy

The policy aims to guide the municipality with regards to the following:

- New Capital Infrastructure Investment;
- Refurbishment and significant Infrastructure maintenance; and
- Funding of Capital Infrastructure Investment.

2.4.12 Bad Debt Write Off Policy

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework for:

- Limiting the circumstances which may make the recovery of certain debts impossible, impractical or financially unfeasible, and that such debts may have to be written off;

- Determining, when such circumstances have arisen, whether to write off any debts; and
- The procedures for writing off such debts.

2.4.13 Payroll Management and Administration Policy

The policy recognised and aims to guide the following:

- Payroll is the single largest type of expenditure for the Overberg District Municipality. Timely and accurate payroll reporting is necessary to appropriately budget, plan and manage costs and to correctly report on the financial position of the Municipality. Payroll transactions are no different than any other expenditure and require the application of the same standard of internal control; and
- Employees expect and should receive prompt and accurate payment for their time and attendance. Therefore, processing and maintaining accurate payroll records is an extremely important function requiring strict controls and close management.

2.4.14 Demand Management Policy

The objective of the Demand Management Policy is to ensure that the resources required to support the strategic objectives, as described in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), are delivered at the correct time, at the right price and at the right location, and that the quantity and quality will satisfy needs. In infrastructure projects, demand management will ensure that projects that support the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) are identified, prioritised and budgeted for in a systematic manner.

2.4.15 Virement Policy

The purpose of this policy is therefore to provide a framework whereby transfers between line items within votes of the operating budget may be performed with the approval of certain officials.

2.4.16 Customer Care Policy

The policy aims to facilitate and guide:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- To move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of the community in harmony with its natural environment;
- Specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that, where applicable, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for;
- To provide efficient, effective and transparent administration that conforms to constitutional principles;
- To ensure that the municipality is financially and economically viable; and
- To create a harmonious relationship between the municipality and the local municipalities through the acknowledgement of reciprocal rights and duties.

2.4.17 Calculation for the Impairment of Debtors Policy

The purpose of the policy is to provide guidelines for the calculation of provision for bad debt.

2.4.18 Anti-fraud, Corruption and Financial Misconduct Policy

The purpose of this policy is to establish boundaries for acceptable behaviour and guidelines for the application of the fraud prevention plan.

2.4.19 Liquidity Policy

The Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that the municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.

This Policy is implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that the municipality has to maintain in order to comply with relevant legislation and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved / reviewed by the Council from time to time.

2.4.20 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy

This policy establishes the Overberg District Municipality's policy for infrastructure procurement and delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management.

2.4.21 Preferential Procurement Framework

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

This Policy shall give effect to the legislation as applied to the procurement activities of the municipality.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Domestically, after five years of strong growth, during which about two million jobs were created, our economy shrank fast and millions of people lost their jobs. It is expected that recovery from this deterioration will be slow and uneven and that growth for 2017/18 will be minimal with a slightly better growth in the outer years.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for operational cost; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.2 Credit rating outlook

The credit outlook of South Africa remained under pressure with the current selected junk status be given by international credit agencies. This could be attributed to the numerous violent protest actions in the various sectors of the South African economy. Most recently, the mining sector was negatively affected by these actions. This made South Africa less attractive to foreign investors and largely contributed to the ever widening trade deficit. A deterioration in the local currency, in a country very dependent on imports, is also placing pressure on the inflationary outlook of the country and it was therefore necessary for the Reserve Bank to increase interest rates.

2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

Only a small percentage of the municipality's revenue is derived from consumers. However, the municipality is confident that it will collect almost all outstanding debtors (95%) over the MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.5.4 Salary increases

In the absence of final wage negotiations, the following increases were facilitated as part of the budget process:

- 2018/19 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 7.7%;
- 2019/20 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 8%; and
- 2020/21 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 8%.

2.5.5 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Sustainable job creation;
- Enhancing education and skills development;
- Improving health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities, integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

MFMA Circulars 89 dated 8 December 2017 and 91 dated 7 March 2018 highlight the following key focus areas to be considered during the 2018/19 budget process:

- Vulnerability to capital outflows;
- Reforms to local government fiscal framework;
- Back-to-basics;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts;
- Development of the Integrated Development Plan;
- Sustainable job creation;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base;
- Implementing the Provincial- and National Development Plan; and
- Funding choices.

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Due to financial constraints, the municipality is under constant pressure to deliver on programmes.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term provides a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	667	449	254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 149	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	3 519	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services	7 347	12 835	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 496	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term

It is clear from the above that the municipality's revenue sources are not sufficient to fund the operating expenditure. The table is also a clear illustration of the dependence on government funding.

2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium- term. **Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement** is consistent with

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	680	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other revenue	16 913	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 726	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	104 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	157 422	160 001	167 019
Government - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Interest	1 682	2 189	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 601)	(202 633)	(212 521)
Finance charges	(150)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(329)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	(5)	(17)	(120)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	9 237	10 630	10 393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	3 726	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets	(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 759)	(3 773)	(658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 799)	(3 773)	(658)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 021)	(3 248)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(350)	8 017	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	4 395	5 024	6 211
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 710	14 359	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	26 130	31 154
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365

Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement

2.6.3 Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). The municipality is currently compliant in this regard.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(34 447)	(28 027)	(33 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 733)	(30 958)	(30 368)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 432)	(23 656)	(23 066)
Surplus(shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 432

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in **Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement**. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Some of the measures are discussed below.

Description	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	44 555	38 583	58 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 628)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	92.8%	63.3%	106.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	29.5%	67.8%	100.0%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.5%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	75.3%	(71.2%)	(55.5%)	124.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	136.9%	162.0%	156.1%	185.5%	181.5%	181.5%	193.6%	120.3%	128.3%	133.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	89.9%	60.0%	28.2%	20.9%	20.9%	0.0%	5.7%	16.2%	53.8%

Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement

2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement and this will be achieved with this budget for the duration of the MTREF period.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with Section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. The municipality is currently in a surplus.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.6.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective.

2.6.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The municipality has difficulty in identifying new funding sources and additional grant funding might be the only alternative.

2.6.4.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4.6 – 6.4 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue.

2.6.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is very close to 100%, which is very good.

2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. This percentage is very low, but is mainly attributable to the high collection rate of the municipality.

2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent payments has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year.

2.6.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers and therefore no percentage is being shown as outstanding.

2.6.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds being committed to asset repair could also

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.4.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

194

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes and **Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds** highlights the above.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	53 586	56 672	56 849	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Local Government Equitable Share	50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 902	71 298	74 295
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	883	930		–	–	–			
EPWP Incentive	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125	–	–
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	–	2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 149	1 050	1 050
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
PT - PAWK	53 036	70 000	69 284	79 806	79 806	79 806	84 299	86 067	90 370
Seta	237	278	284	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Karwyderskraal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy	125	138	138	143	144	144	150	150	150
Financial Management Grant	85	1 593	400	–					
Coastal Management Plan	268	515		–					
Tourism Projects	–	–		–					
Management Support (MFIP)	–	–		–					
Risk Assessment	35	–	132	–					
Compliance Model	–	–		–					
Coastal Management Plan	–	–		–					
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	80	820	8	–					
Municipal Performance Management Grant	–	50		–					
Operational Support Grant	–	–		–					
Financial Management Support Grant	–	–	220	–	1 980	1 980			
Greenest Municipality	–	12	2	–					
Risk Management	–	154		–					
Office Upgrading and Maintenance	694	57		–					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–		–					
CDW Operational Support Grant	–	26	117	56	87	87	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–		–					
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Mode	–	11		–					
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant	–	–	15	–					
Human Capacity Building Grant	–	–	120	240	744	744	640	280	–
District Municipality: *[insert description]*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers: *[insert description]*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	25	143	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Greenest Municipality	25	64	68		70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant									
Compliance Model		32							
CDW		12	35						
Risk		32							
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		3	2 200	800	890	890	1 483		
District Municipality: *[insert description]*	62	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers: *[insert description]*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	158 905	160 001	167 019

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280 57
26 MAR 2018

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer to Receivables	51	–	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts	53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	8 252	4 189	11 821	–	8 970	8 970	7 301	7 301	7 301
Repayment of Grants	395	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	50 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 189	11 821	8 970		7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–							
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	4 189	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	12	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	158 905	160 001	167 019
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301

Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

There are 21 Councillors and 224 full-time employees at the municipality. It is projected that the employee numbers will not increase over the MTREF period.

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits highlights the above.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 290	3 391	3 382	3 575	3 740	3 740	3 936	4 093	4 257
Pension and UIF Contributions	141	178	143	131	192	192	202	210	218
Medical Aid Contributions	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 270	1 330	1 375	1 500	1 575	1 575	1 632	1 697	1 765
Cellphone Allowance	220	217	250	256	256	256	400	416	432
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	57	67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
% increase		3.7%	(0.6%)	6.0%	5.5%	–	7.1%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 066	2 147	2 273	3 347	2 549	2 549	3 199	3 399	3 611
Pension and UIF Contributions	4	4	4	6	5	5	5	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	136	136	144	152	160
Motor Vehicle Allowance	240	294	313	426	399	399	490	521	553
Cellphone Allowance	12	12	12	18	24	24	30	32	34
Housing Allowances	5	4	4	5	5	5	8	8	9
Other benefits and allowances	0	20	24	26	26	26	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave	23	(23)	(54)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2 349	2 458	2 575	3 828	3 145	3 145	3 902	4 144	4 401
% increase		4.6%	4.8%	48.7%	(17.8%)	–	24.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	46 629	50 890	54 187	66 055	65 278	65 278	71 401	74 393	79 402
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 608	8 390	8 858	9 545	9 449	9 449	11 251	11 927	12 742
Medical Aid Contributions	3 065	3 336	3 659	4 378	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime	2 083	2 225	2 226	1 615	1 815	1 815	1 783	1 919	2 063
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 449	4 090	4 250	4 938	5 133	5 133	5 213	5 546	5 937
Cellphone Allowance	39	168	305	318	353	353	394	421	451
Housing Allowances	164	697	666	673	677	677	716	753	800
Other benefits and allowances	2 431	2 620	3 155	2 665	2 743	2 743	2 960	3 168	3 404
Payments in lieu of leave	473	445	782	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards	282	344	361	401	401	401	295	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 435	1 524	1 694	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 424	2 460	2 522
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	67 659	74 730	80 143	93 496	93 182	93 182	101 651	106 433	113 561
% increase		10.5%	7.2%	16.7%	(0.3%)	–	9.1%	4.7%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality	75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634
		9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	–	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634
% increase		9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	–	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables are applicable:

- **Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure;**
- **Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification);**
- **Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote);**
- **Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote);**
- **Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification);** and
- **Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow.**

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Agency services	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	157 422	160 001	157 019
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	33 616	10 982	10 982	10 982	33 616	10 982	10 982	10 982	33 616	10 982	10 982	13 942	202 645	213 592	223 244
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	16 239	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	43 928	45 137	47 317
Contracted services	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	24 237	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 498	(5 136)	(5 136)	(5 136)	9 379	(5 136)	(5 136)	(5 136)	17 498	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	24 014	1 360	1 360	1 360	24 014	1 360	1 360	1 360	24 014	1 360	1 360	4 340	87 420	86 682	89 989
Executive and council	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	3 703	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration	23 271	637	637	637	23 271	637	637	637	23 271	637	637	637	75 544	76 408	79 123
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 826	1 675	2 122	1 627	1 627	1 627	21 012	20 911	21 953
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	15 391	16 260	17 106
Public safety	412	412	412	412	412	412	519	368	815	321	321	321	5 339	4 358	4 585
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	283	292	292
Economic and environmental services	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	84 560	86 327	90 638
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Trading services	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	33 706	11 072	11 072	11 072	33 706	11 072	11 180	11 229	34 110	10 982	10 982	13 942	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	5 768	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	46 288	47 729	49 489
Executive and council	938	938	938	938	1 238	938	938	938	938	938	938	(3)	10 617	11 036	11 548
Finance and administration	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	4 341	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	3 771	36 412	35 239	36 465
Internal audit	97	97	97	97	188	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 259	1 353	1 456
Community and public safety	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	7 449	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	56 952	60 781	64 478
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 708	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	15 220	16 047	16 873
Public safety	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	3 673	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	27 493	29 552	31 246
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	2 069	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	14 249	15 212	16 359
Economic and environmental services	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	10 389	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development	128	128	128	128	241	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 655	1 772	1 859
Road transport	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	9 777	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	204	204	204	204	371	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 616	2 795	2 938
Trading services	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 563	12 588	13 087
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 563	12 588	13 087
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	24 237	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	3 803	13 074	11 472	11 934
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	23 260	626	626	626	23 260	626	733	782	23 663	535	535	535	75 806	75 187	77 902
Vote 5 - Community Services	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	115 226	126 910	133 335
Total Revenue by Vote	33 706	11 072	11 072	11 072	33 706	11 072	11 180	11 229	34 110	10 982	10 982	13 942	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 782	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	15 405	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	840	840	840	840	1 309	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 551	11 032	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	2 751	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	22 885	21 033	21 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	18 396	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	152 691	163 579	172 371
Total Expenditure by Vote	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	24 237	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785

Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	5	5	5	5	5	5	12	15	30	–	–	–	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	17	17	17	17	17	17	37	46	93	–	–	–	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance	19	19	19	19	19	19	41	52	103	–	–	–	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	312	312	312	312	312	312	682	850	1 701	–	–	–	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	353	353	353	353	353	353	773	964	1 927	–	–	–	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Expenditure	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658

Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	40	40	40	40	40	40	88	110	220	–	–	–	661	236	236
Executive and council	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Finance and administration	38	38	38	38	38	38	83	104	208	–	–	–	625	200	200
Internal audit	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Community and public safety	389	389	389	389	389	389	676	843	1 686	–	–	–	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	72	72	72	72	72	72	157	196	392	–	–	–	1 175	465	165
Public safety	225	225	225	225	225	225	492	614	1 228	–	–	–	3 633	1 800	200
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	12	12	12	12	12	12	27	34	67	–	–	–	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	10	21	–	–	–	62	36	36
Planning and development	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	7	15	–	–	–	44	18	18
Trading services	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658
Funded by:															
National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government	91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds	262	262	262	262	262	262	575	716	1 433	–	–	–	4 299	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658

Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 959	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Agency services	2 938	–	–	–	2 938	–	–	–	2 938	–	–	–	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfer receipts - operational	52 474	–	–	–	52 474	–	–	–	52 474	–	–	–	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 154	10 622
Cash Receipts by Source	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	199 685	213 592	223 244
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	–	–
Short term loans											–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	59 682	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	32 725	231 105	215 008	223 244
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	15 996	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	103 973	108 737	115 846
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 168	6 418	6 672
Finance charges	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	330	330
Bulk purchases - Electricity												–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–	–	–	–
Other materials	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 192	18 771	18 545
Cash Payments by Type	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	23 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	191 931	202 962	212 851
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	635
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	2 021	3 248	3 524
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	25 328	18 338	19 707	20 788	26 247	15 328	15 328	16 338	226 710	209 984	217 033
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	42 355	(14 540)	(14 540)	(14 540)	32 874	(15 551)	(16 920)	(18 000)	31 952	(12 540)	(12 540)	16 388	4 395	5 024	6 211
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 735	64 090	49 549	35 009	20 469	53 343	37 792	20 872	2 872	34 824	22 284	9 744	21 735	26 130	31 154
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	64 090	49 549	35 009	20 469	53 343	37 792	20 872	2 872	34 824	22 284	9 744	26 130	26 130	31 154	37 365

Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.11 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

Due to financial constraints, the municipality reduced the budget for allocations to other individuals and entities to zero for the entire MTREF period.

2.12 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name DAVID BERETTI

Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality

Signature

Date 19 · 3 · 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Part 3 – Appendices

3.1 Appendix A – Capital budget

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2020/2021 (R)
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Buildings	Airconditioner	60 000	0	0
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment			
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	1 883 000	200 000	200 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	1 800 000	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	0	1 400 000	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN	Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10 000	6 000	6 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN	Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	34 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	230 000	12 000	12 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
ICT	ICT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
ICT	ICT	Communication	Equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	5 000	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	1 500	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	180 000	0	0
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	24 000	24 000	24 000
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	100 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Abluslon facilities	300 000	150 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Boilers	100 000	100 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	50 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	400 000	200 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	90 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Fencing	120 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	30 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Safety Gate	8 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	12 000	12 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	20 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	10 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	50 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	25 000	0	0
SOLID WASTE	Solid Waste	Development of Landfill site	Landfill Site	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
	Total Capital (Own Funding)			**32 758 541**	**3 773 473**	**658 000**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

3.2 Appendix B – Tariff Listing

Refer to Appendix B attached.

3.3 Appendix C – Selected Supporting Schedules

Refer to Appendix C attached.

3.4 Appendix D – Budget related policy schedule

Refer to Appendix D attached.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

APPENDIX B

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

TARIFFS 2018/2019

(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

INDEX

Page number

1. FIRE FIGHTING.....3
2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS.....6
3. FERRY 7
4. ROADS 8
5. SOLID WASTE.....8
6. MUNICIPAL HEALTH.....9
7. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS.....12
8. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT.....12
9. DIE DAM RESORT.....16
10. DENNEHOF RESORT.....19

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 · FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za · www.odm.org.za

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	5.3	1 060
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	5.3	535
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	5.3	1 060
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	5.3	905
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	5.3	300
	Per hour	Junior	5.3	200
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	5.3	16.00
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	5.3	36
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	5.3	365
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES		Assistance to outside services	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
RECOVERY VEHICLE PRIVATE PERSONS AND ORGANISATIONS	Per call out	Call out	5.3	1 095
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 800
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	5.3	1 130
	Per kilometre	Tow in (outside 25 km radius)	5.3	36
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	-	Free
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 130

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES OUTSIDE COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	5.3	1 095
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 800
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	5.3	1 130
NON-SUBSIDISED RESCUE ORGANISATIONS	-	Call out	-	Free
	-	Tow in (including subsistence & travel of personnel – where needed)	-	Actual cost + 15%
		Recovery (including rescue)	-	Actual cost + 15%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	5.3	355
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	5.3	200
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	5.3	595
	Per hour or part	Lighting	5.3	190
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	5.3	170
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	5.3	860
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	5.3	355
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	5.3	725
	Per person	First Aid level 3	5.3	1 200
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	5.3	880
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	5.3	1 440
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	5.3	365
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	5.3	6.70
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	5.3	395
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	5.3	345
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	5.3	680
	-	Follow-up inspection	5.3	255
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	-	Actual cost + 15%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	5.3	500 + actual cost + 15%
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	5.3	1 275
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	5.3	500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	Per student per day	-	5.3	255
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	Per unit	-	5.3	190
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	5.3	235
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	Bulk> 1000L – Industry & commercial	5.3	1 345
	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	5.3	365
	-	LPG	5.3	180 + inspection tariff
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	Per vehicle	-	5.3	505
FIRE PERMIT	Per site	-	5.3	535
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	5.3	500
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	5.3	500
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION			5.3	565 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	5.3	1.20
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	5.3	5.00
	Per page	Computer printouts	5.3	14.60
	Per page	Faxing	5.3	29.00
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	5.3	135
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	5.3	135
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size black	5.3	96
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size colour	5.3	116
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A0 size	5.3	310
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size black	5.3	86
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size colour	5.3	96
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A1 size	5.3	190
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size black	5.3	75
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size colour	5.3	85
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A2 size	5.3	155
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black	5.3	56
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour	5.3	66
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size	5.3	125
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	5.3	25
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	5.3	30
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	5.3	35
	Appeal	-	5.3	1 200
NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	5.3	1 200
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	5.3	600

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	-	Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	5.3	245
	-	3 years	5.3	245
	-	Less than 3 years	5.3	120
	-	Banking Tender	5.3	600
ELECTRONIC NOTICE BOARD	Per day	Private Sector/Business per 24 hours rolling per slide	5.3	12
	Per day	Municipalities (local) per 24 hours rolling per slide	5.3	6.0
PROPERTIES	Per month	Head Office Shaded Parking (Officials only)	5.3	28
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Per hour	Environmental control officer (ECO) inspections	5.3	700

3. FERRY TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
FERRY TARIFFS	Per vehicle	Tractor	5.3	26
	Per vehicle	Truck	5.3	58
	Per vehicle	Motor and LDV	5.3	58
	Per vehicle	Motorcycle	5.3	26
	Per item additional	Agricultural, industrial implements, boats, caravans	5.3	26
	Per person	Pedestrian	-	Free
	Per participant	Organised events	5.3	5.8
	Per month	Month tariff	5.3	335
	Annually	Annual tariff	5.3	1 915
OTHER	-	Service available	-	06:00 – 18:00
	-	Maximum mass	-	10T

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

4. ROADS TARIFF

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	5.3	445
	-	Any additional structure posts	5.3	320

5. SOLID WASTE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
KARWYDERSKRAAL	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping (excluding building rubble and private) – municipalities	New	144.99 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping (excluding building rubble) – private (all inclusive)	New	270.62 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping building rubble	New	100 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – rehabilitation contribution – municipalities	New	13.53 + 15% VAT

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

6. MUNICIPAL HEALTH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 145 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R145.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	All routine follow up sample runs analysing water quality (bacteriological & chemical) at premises with a COA	-	Free
MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R145,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	5.3	180
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145.00 per sample run pus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	5.3	820

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS, DISINFECTANTS AND COSMETIC ACT, ACT 54 OF 1974	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	5.3	180
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	5.3	510
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	5.3	180
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	5.3	180
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	5.3	320
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENSING (FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee (Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	5.3	1 530
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	5.3	5 620
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	5.3	22 800

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	5.3	71 000
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	5.3	142 140
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	5.3	288 350
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORYT OR CERTIFICATE (EXCEPT IF REQUESTED BY A GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY)	-	-	5.3	180
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	5.3	510
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	5.3	11 300 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	5.3	11 300 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	5.3	5 650 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	5.3	2 265
Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	New	5 per population

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

7. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	5.3	6.5% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	5.3	3.9% of Building plan cost

8. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.0	670	535	475
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	6.0	895	740	640
	Wooden House per night	6.0	960	830	700
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.0	380	380	380
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	130	130	130
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	6.0	395	270	182
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	6.0	-	80	80
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	135	135	135
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.0	27	27	27
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	42	42
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	54	54
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	128	128
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
RENTAL OPEN AREA	Rental open area per 50m2	6.0	60	60	60
PARKING – PARKING AREA	Parking per vehicle/boat per day Parking area	6.0	38	38	38
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.0	66	66	66
	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	6.0	38	38	38
HALL	Hall hire per occasion per day	6.0	775	775	775
	Breakage deposit	6.0	385	385	385

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	128	128	128
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
BEDDING	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	6.0	70	70	70
COUNCIL HOUSES	Rental per month (including basic services)	6.0	4 495	4 495	4 495
COMMERCIAL USERS	Water per kilo litre	6.0	6.8	6.8	6.8
	Water deposit – service connection	6.0	840	850	840
	Service deposit	6.0	1 340	1 340	1 340
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	6.0	180	180	180
	Water re-connection for defaulters	-	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plots to 150m2 (per year)	6.0	14 135	14 135	14 135
	Plots 151 m2 – 200m2 (per year)	6.0	15 735	15 735	15 735
	Plots 201m2 – 300m2 (per year)	6.0	17 450	17 450	17 450
	Plots 301m2 – 350m2 (per year)	6.0	18 950	18 950	18 950
	Plots 350m2 + (per year)	6.0	20 770	20 770	20 770
SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.0	19	19	19
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.0	38	38	38
SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES	Blocked sewerage and water [illegible] repair work	6.0	385	385	385
	Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	6.0	5 455	5 455	5 455

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.0	395	395	395
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.0	395	395	395
	Builders per person per day	-	-	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	-	-	40	40
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.0	575	575	575
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.0	285	285	285
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20 – 50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51 – 100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	35% discount	35% discount
	Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	6.0	-	2 020	2 020

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Pensioners	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

9. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2019 (15%VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.0	750	630	485
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.0	380	380	380
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	130	130	130
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.0	355	295	250
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.0	305	245	235
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	128	128	128
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per night – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.0	25	25	25
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.0	25	25	25
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	38	38
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	50	50
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	128	128
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.0	19	19	19
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.0	38	38	38
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plot tariff per year	6.0	14 130	14 130	14 130

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Plettenberg plot tariff per year	6.0	17 020	17 020	17 020
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per unit	10.0	2.55	2.55	2.55
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month (semi-permanent plots)	10.0	260	260	260
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.0	385	385	385
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.0	385	385	385
	Builders per person per day	New	-	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	New	-	40	40
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.0	575	575	575
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.0	280	280	280
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	35% discount	35% discount

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	6.0	-	2 020	2 020
	Pensioners	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

10. DENNEHOF RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2018 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSES	4 Sleeper per night	5.3	505	445	410
	6 Sleeper per night	5.3	880	795	665
	8 Sleeper per night	5.3	1 010	860	790
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	385	385	385
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	5.3	310	225	225
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	5.3	220	205	205
	Big site with electricity per night (functions only)	5.3	790	790	790
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
DIE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	5.3	7 615	7 615	7 615
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 700	1 700	1 700
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Backpacker (per person sharing per night)	5.3	192	152	152
KLEINE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	5.3	3 370	3 370	3 370
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 265	1 265	1 265
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	100	100	100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

CONFERENCE FACILITY - HERBERG	Facility for 40 people per day (excluding kitchen & bar)	5.3	2 030	2 030	2 030
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	750	750	750
	Facility for 40 people per day (including kitchen & bar)	5.3	2 540	2 540	2 540
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 250	1 250	1 250
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	100	100	100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
SUNDRY SERVICES	Rental of linen per bed	5.3	60	60	60
HALL	Hire per occasion per day (200 – 250 people)	5.3	1 020	1 020	1 020
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	370	370	370
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	100	100	100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
SMALL HALL	Rental per month	5.3	6 680	6 680	6 680
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00) (in – and out of season)	5.3	20	20	20
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	38	38	38
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	64	50	50
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	126	126	126
	Bus passenger per person per day (08:00 – 17:00)	5.3	20	20	20

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
EXSTRA PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra person per day – campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	5.3	32	32	32
	Extra vehicle per day – campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	5.3	38	38	38
GARAGES	Tariff per month	5.3	630	630	630
PERMANENT LESSEES (BASIC SERVICES INCLUDED)	Original water affairs tenants	5.3	4 020	4 020	4 020
	2 Bedroom house	5.3	4 380	4 380	4 380
	3 Bedroom house	5.3	4 610	4 610	4 610
	4 Bedroom house	5.3	4 850	4 850	4 850
	Penalty per unit if using more than 800 units electricity	5.3	2.37	2.37	2.37
	Rental to increase with percentage that services charges exceeds	5.3	6.7	6.7	6.7
OTHER	Service deposit	5.3	1 260	1 260	1 260
	Service connection fee	5.3	155	155	155
	Re-connection fee for defaulters per connection	5.3	155	155	155
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Pensioners	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

APPENDIX C

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
MAIN- AND SUB TABLES
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	cfo@odm.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	5905245164087
Title	Alderman
Name	LM de Bruyn
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916
Fax number	028 425 1324
E-mail address	ldebruyn@odm.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7205095232086
Title	Alderman
Name	AE Franken
Telephone number	028 050 0974
Cell number	082 927 4989
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	afranken@odm.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7508305412087
Title	Mr
Name	AG Klaas
Telephone number	028 050 0974
Cell number	074 623 0153
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	aklaas@odm.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5103035120085
Title	Mr
Name	DP Beretti
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	084 611 2424
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	Vacant
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6003235070081
Title	Dr
Name	JCP Tesselaar
Telephone number	028 050 0941
Cell number	084 573 7887
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	jtesselaar@odm.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	Vacant
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8701300164089
Title	Mrs
Name	W Stassen
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	076 477 6002
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	wstassen@odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	1 174	2 396	801	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Investment revenue	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other own revenue	17 793	28 900	26 438	27 835	32 736	32 736	32 736	32 686	32 519	34 111
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
Employee costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Transfers and grants	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	47 361	67 279	62 953	25 199	39 068	39 068	39 068	37 156	40 944	42 014
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	2 522	2 074	–	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 299	2 358	658
Total sources of capital funds	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	32 245	37 269	43 480
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 684	117 356	114 913
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 428	25 142	26 134
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
Community wealth/Equity	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	9 237	10 630	10 393
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 799)	(3 773)	(658)
Net cash from (used) financing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Application of cash and investments	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 432)	(23 656)	(23 566)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	40 860	40 395	44 147	45 352	49 776	49 776		79 433	80 105	77 662
Depreciation	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101		3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821		1 883	687	387
Repairs and Maintenance	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587		94 524	101 774	106 861
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		62 200	74 784	71 039	73 815	79 862	79 862	87 420	86 682	89 909
Executive and council		4 801	10 453	8 605	8 533	11 994	11 994	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration		57 399	64 331	62 434	65 282	67 867	67 867	75 544	76 408	79 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		12 585	13 102	17 226	18 973	20 502	20 502	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		12 246	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106
Public safety		131	136	3 376	4 147	4 237	4 237	5 336	4 358	4 585
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		208	240	320	271	271	271	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services		53 505	74 052	70 410	80 046	80 046	80 046	84 560	86 327	90 638
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		53 505	74 040	70 391	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		–	11	19	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services		565	2 033	740	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		565	2 033	740	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other	4	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		33 985	38 072	42 469	42 732	48 258	48 258	48 288	47 729	49 469
Executive and council		9 968	11 530	11 755	9 968	9 891	9 891	10 617	11 086	11 548
Finance and administration		23 229	25 665	29 596	31 607	37 183	37 183	36 412	35 289	36 465
Internal audit		789	876	1 118	1 157	1 184	1 184	1 259	1 353	1 456
Community and public safety		38 735	44 039	45 931	50 262	52 991	52 991	56 952	60 781	64 478
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		11 495	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Public safety		17 377	19 588	20 524	23 688	25 335	25 335	27 483	29 552	31 246
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		9 863	11 157	11 955	13 626	12 912	12 912	14 249	15 212	16 359
Economic and environmental services		56 073	72 950	70 257	84 026	83 778	83 778	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development		1 160	1 406	1 475	1 713	1 367	1 367	1 655	1 772	1 899
Road transport		53 505	70 002	66 952	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		1 409	1 541	1 830	2 367	2 465	2 465	2 616	2 795	2 988
Trading services		1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 563	12 588	13 087
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 563	12 588	13 087
Other	4	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services		57 549	64 469	64 772	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	64 970	67 645	67 645	75 806	75 187	77 902
Vote 5 - Community Services		66 529	89 049	86 037	98 769	100 208	100 208	115 226	126 910	133 335
Total Revenue by Vote	2	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10 757	12 406	12 873	14 354	14 031	14 031	15 405	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services		24 503	27 174	31 216	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	9 654	10 419	10 419	10 551	11 082	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	19 402	24 786	24 786	22 885	21 033	21 485
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 414	119 918	117 883	136 802	139 975	139 975	152 691	163 579	172 371
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other		667	449	254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments		1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4	2	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services		4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	2	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	3 519	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors		4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	3	121	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	8	–	–	–	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services		7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies		5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE		319	1 145	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	1 112	1 700	785
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		63	15	3	30	45	45	45	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Management Services		335	137	2 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	24	673	673	673	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	51	894	894	894	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		398	1 202	2 708	90	1 597	1 597	1 597	661	236	236
Executive and council		46	53	3	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Finance and administration		213	1 149	2 705	75	1 582	1 582	1 582	625	200	200
Internal audit		139	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	18
Community and public safety		1 283	1 823	3 687	1 088	7 021	7 021	7 021	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		84	929	340	205	702	702	702	1 175	465	165
Public safety		1 198	894	3 347	800	5 923	5 923	5 923	3 683	1 600	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	83	396	396	396	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services		64	551	276	43	113	113	113	62	36	36
Planning and development		–	13	17	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Road transport		–	21	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		64	517	122	28	98	98	98	44	18	18
Trading services		–	–	111	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Funded by:											
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	2 522	2 074	–	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds		1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 299	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding	7	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors		8 516	16 351	4 015	842	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	930	750	989	750	989	989	989	989	989	989
Total current assets		25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	32 245	37 269	43 480
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 559	79 313	76 951
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		314	352	450	167	956	956	956	874	793	711
Other non-current assets		11 130	9 980	8 818	9 523	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets		80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 684	117 356	114 913
TOTAL ASSETS		105 859	119 725	119 788	104 351	114 876	114 876	114 876	148 929	154 625	158 392
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Consumer deposits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	4	5 590	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 336	9 336	9 336	10 126	9 902	9 992
Provisions		8 740	9 043	9 827	9 994	10 417	10 417	10 417	11 042	11 705	12 407
Total current liabilities		15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 428	25 142	26 134
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions		76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
Total non current liabilities		77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92 598	101 990	104 611	106 815	107 949	107 949	107 949	139 407	143 403	146 385
NET ASSETS	5	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		680	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other revenue		16 913	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 726	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	1	104 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	157 422	160 001	167 019
Government - capital	1	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	–	–
Interest		1 682	2 189	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 601)	(202 633)	(212 521)
Finance charges		(150)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(329)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5)	(17)	(120)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	9 237	10 630	10 393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	3 726	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 759)	(3 773)	(658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 799)	(3 773)	(658)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 021)	(3 248)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(350)	8 017	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	4 395	5 024	6 211
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14 710	14 359	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	26 130	31 154
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AH

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Other current investments > 90 days		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(34 447)	(28 027)	(33 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 733)	(30 958)	(30 868)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 432)	(23 656)	(23 566)
Surplus(shortfall)		44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1 745	360	1 357	877	6 456	6 456	3 849	1 621	221
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	88	–	–
Housing		–	7	–	15	72	72	50	–	–
Other Assets		–	7	–	15	72	72	138	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		99	99	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		99	99	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		253	3	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets		969	–	267	–	313	313	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	1 883	687	387
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	–	–	500	200	50
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	20	–	–	–	–	240	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	75	75	75	520	250	100
Other Assets		–	20	–	75	75	75	760	250	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	359	–	152	167	167	402	159	159
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	225	2 602	117	182	182	221	78	78
Machinery and Equipment		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 522	2 823	–	844	844	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	454	454	27 027	1 465	50
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	24	24	26 977	1 415	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	30	30	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	24	24	27 477	1 615	50
Community Facilities		–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	20	–	–	–	–	328	–	–
Housing		–	7	–	90	542	542	570	250	100
Other Assets		–	27	–	90	542	542	898	250	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		99	99	174	–	587	587	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		99	99	174	–	587	587	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		253	362	–	167	212	212	452	209	209
Furniture and Office Equipment		211	241	3 406	119	189	189	234	84	84
Machinery and Equipment		214	144	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets		969	2 522	3 091	–	1 156	1 156	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		560	402	2 344	344	2 214	2 214	2 059	1 905	1 750
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		366	332	382	382	349	349	316	284	251
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 078	1 040	1 019	1 019	982	982	1 345	1 508	1 521
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 970	5 726	2 986	4 986	2 686	2 686	2 486	2 185	1 885
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 575	4 639	4 871	5 096	4 871	4 871	31 848	33 263	33 263
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*13 548*	*12 139*	*11 602*	*11 827*	*11 101*	*11 101*	*38 054*	*39 145*	*38 671*
Community Facilities		1 127	1 210	30	1 791	3 015	3 015	3 001	4 387	4 373
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*1 127*	*1 210*	*30*	*1 791*	*3 015*	*3 015*	*3 001*	*4 387*	*4 373*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*111*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		9 493	9 443	10 472	9 373	10 438	10 438	10 731	10 696	10 661
Housing		4 307	4 136	4 051	3 962	4 417	4 417	4 812	4 886	4 810
Other Assets		*13 800*	*13 579*	*14 524*	*13 335*	*14 855*	*14 855*	*15 542*	*15 582*	*15 471*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		314	352	450	167	956	956	874	793	711
Intangible Assets		*314*	*352*	*450*	*167*	*956*	*956*	*874*	*793*	*711*
Computer Equipment		1 087	1 122	1 589	1 483	1 529	1 529	1 709	1 646	1 583
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 560	2 254	5 192	4 638	4 707	4 707	4 266	3 675	3 084
Machinery and Equipment		5 117	4 777	6 296	8 164	8 482	8 482	11 343	10 722	10 101
Transport Assets		3 195	4 963	4 464	3 946	5 132	5 132	4 644	4 156	3 668
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	40 860	40 395	44 147	45 352	49 776	49 776	79 433	80 105	77 662
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	94 524	101 774	106 861
Roads Infrastructure		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		538	1 947	548	–	1 589	1 589	4 685	9 668	10 443
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*48 951*	*66 556*	*60 739*	*79 265*	*80 909*	*80 909*	*85 641*	*92 284*	*97 184*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Housing		–	–	–	540	540	540	540	540	540
Other Assets		*858*	*1 427*	*676*	*818*	*1 818*	*1 818*	*798*	*803*	*810*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	456	404	404	164	166	170
Machinery and Equipment		1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Transport Assets		3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		57 697	75 640	72 342	86 938	91 688	91 688	97 625	104 876	109 962
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*89.9%*	*80.0%*	*28.2%*	*26.1%*	*26.1%*	*88.3%*	*57.0%*	*66.4%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*117.1%*	*166.7%*	*11.1%*	*73.3%*	*73.3%*	*932.2%*	*69.4%*	*14.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*136.9%*	*182.0%*	*158.1%*	*185.5%*	*181.5%*	*181.5%*	*120.3%*	*128.3%*	*138.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*135.0%*	*188.0%*	*169.0%*	*186.0%*	*183.0%*	*183.0%*	*155.0%*	*130.0%*	*138.0%*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1	Not applicable								
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		518	786	625	532	532	532	532	567	582	604
Public Contributions and Donations		25	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad Debts Recovered		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shared Services		–	341	487	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 198	1 198	1 198
Fire Services		33	5	1 100	3 292	3 292	3 292	3 292	3 794	4 297	4 521
Insurance Receipts		–	143	579	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Camping Fees		–	–	–	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 863	4 087	4 300
Contributed Assets		–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reversal of Impairments		11	19	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Actuarial Gains		737	5 256	1 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	48 695	53 037	56 460	69 402	67 827	67 827	67 827	74 601	77 792	83 013
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 611	8 394	8 861	9 551	9 454	9 454	9 454	11 256	11 932	12 748
Medical Aid Contributions		3 065	3 336	3 659	4 378	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime		2 083	2 225	2 226	1 615	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 783	1 919	2 068
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	136	136	136	144	152	160
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 688	4 384	4 563	5 364	5 532	5 532	5 532	5 703	6 066	6 490
Cellphone Allowance		51	180	317	336	377	377	377	424	453	485
Housing Allowances		169	701	670	677	682	682	682	724	761	809
Other benefits and allowances		2 431	2 641	3 178	2 691	2 768	2 768	2 768	2 986	3 195	3 433
Payments in lieu of leave		497	423	728	505	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards		282	344	361	401	401	401	401	296	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 435	1 524	1 694	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 424	2 460	2 522
sub-total	5	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Contributions recognised - capital											
None		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Landfill site operational & maintenance		538	1 947	548	550	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 634	9 617	10 392
Legal Cost		212	237	642	273	314	314	314	314	314	314
Laboratory Services		163	265	263	262	262	262	262	544	594	649
Contractors - Catering Services		4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors - Electrical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		492	805	536	818	1 818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment		1 667	827	833	1 951	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 881	3 386	3 394
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		1 979	2 305	2 112	1 346	3 254	3 254	3 254	1 774	1 776	1 778
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation		–	–	–	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Security Services		4	19	470	533	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 089	1 134	1 184
Outsourced Labour		–	–	296	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Burial Services		14	30	32	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Fire Services		531	669	596	1 017	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 299	2 299	2 299
Accounting and Auditing		342	2 920	3 424	1 451	3 935	3 935	3 935	1 621	1 261	981
Air Pollution		–	–	–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Audit Committee		91	103	128	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Human Resources		–	88	230	350	350	350	350	378	378	378
Medical Examinations		–	–	57	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Occupational Health and Safety		5	2	3	40	240	240	240	40	40	40
Project Management		–	1 663	2 349	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 047	1 000	1 000
Research and Advisory		1 282	838	223	382	444	444	444	514	514	514
Valuer and Assessors		–	–	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commissions and Committees		10	–	7	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Organisational		–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other		15	117	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 340	23 523	24 140
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
External Audit Fees		2 356	2 380	2 094	2 135	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707
General expenses	3	632	371	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		279	154	247	213	383	383	383	453	356	360
Bursaries (Employees)		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences (Radio and Television)		–	–	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Actuarial Losses		766	120	–	200	200	200	200	200	206	216
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		100	94	110	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Equipment rental		81	1 579	500	400	4 600	4 600	4 600	1 532	824	865
Office rental		127	143	262	277	277	277	277	627	652	677
Insurance		463	433	506	548	584	584	584	556	557	560
Workmen's Compensation Fund		420	460	475	664	664	664	664	622	626	634
Skills Development Fund Levy		557	642	774	655	660	660	660	989	1 007	1 038
Drivers Licences and Permits		–	–	136	25	25	25	25	20	21	22
Entertainment - Mayor		14	2	77	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
Internet Charge		29	31	–	40	240	240	240	393	452	452
Freight Services		31	18	96	50	50	50	50	70	72	76
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		9	42	35	14	52	52	52	54	54	55
Uniform and Protective Clothing		390	200	563	679	682	682	682	662	676	699
Alien Vegetation Control		26	17	75	82	106	106	106	116	121	126
Membership Fees		691	778	877	545	606	606	606	606	606	606
Municipal services		4 462	4 856	4 916	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	5 585	5 843	6 118
Printing and stationery		537	576	647	277	291	291	291	316	318	321
Resettlement Cost		4	–	3	100	110	110	110	110	110	110
Telephone and Postage		1 610	1 718	1 470	997	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 011	1 019	1 027
Training and Workshops		303	350	380	281	281	281	281	401	402	404
Travel and subsistence		251	354	329	532	486	486	486	576	584	593
Hire Charges		–	–	–	–	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blades		403	385	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering Municipal Activities		–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemicals		3	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleaning materials		99	149	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Editing and Translating		10	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ferry Fees		124	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Parcels		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel		8 517	8 820	9 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance Materials		14 265	26 707	22 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management Fee		6	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oil		158	154	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parrafin Oil		364	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refreshments		94	114	162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tyres		1 394	1 321	1 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Rental		–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		25 712	28 228	29 848	35 738	35 738	35 738	35 738	38 835	39 995	41 995
Other materials		–	–	–	41 822	37 545	37 545	37 545	41 834	43 078	45 223
Contracted Services		4 710	5 895	4 095	4 116	8 824	8 824	8 824	10 207	15 701	16 494
Other Expenditure		24 920	38 770	35 146	2 161	6 480	6 480	6 480	3 648	3 001	3 149
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	88 587	94 524	101 774	106 861

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	11 137	11 137
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	24	–	11 331	11 355
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	1 400	–	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	0	0
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	135	135
Agency services		8 813	–	–	–	–	8 813
Other revenue		1 198	–	–	53	8 173	9 423
Transfers and subsidies		102	–	–	72 870	84 450	157 422
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 960	–	–	–	–	2 960
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		13 074	–	24	74 323	115 226	202 645
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		7 060	–	6 101	11 964	80 428	105 553
Remuneration of councillors		6 169	–	–	–	–	6 169
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		70	–	518	286	2 228	3 101
Finance charges		0	–	93	2 773	2 759	5 625
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		111	–	308	129	43 381	43 928
Contracted services		644	–	1 936	3 695	13 065	19 340
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		1 351	–	1 596	4 038	10 831	17 816
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		15 405	–	10 551	22 885	152 691	201 533
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 331)	–	(10 528)	51 437	(37 466)	1 112
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	1 483	–	1 483
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 331)	–	(10 528)	52 920	(37 466)	2 595

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 110	1 726	1 249	1 726	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(477)	(285)	(137)	(285)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)
Total Consumer debtors	2	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		816	477	285	285	137	137	137	137	137	137
Contributions to the provision		28	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		(367)	(274)	(258)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		477	285	137	285	137	137	137	137	137	137
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		62 812	61 396	65 907	68 936	73 739	73 739	73 739	106 497	110 271	110 929
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 337	3 037	4 427	6 387	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739
Less: Accumulated depreciation		23 715	24 389	26 637	30 139	29 657	29 657	29 657	32 677	35 697	38 717
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 559	79 313	76 951
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		1 339	1 227	2 035	2 228	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 825	2 600	2 690
Unspent conditional transfers		4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
VAT		–	–	–	409	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	5 590	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 336	9 336	9 336	10 126	9 902	9 992
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	634	473	297	371	403	403	403	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		33	2 115	2 518	3 646	1 818	1 818	1 818	25 135	23 027	19 303
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		58 345	57 264	58 982	65 655	61 730	61 730	61 730	65 434	69 360	73 522
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		18 432	19 508	20 764	23 820	23 027	23 027	23 027	24 409	25 874	27 426
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 619	13 261	17 735	4 364	15 177	15 177	15 177	6 927	9 522	11 222
GRAP adjustments		9 436		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		15 055	13 261	17 735	4 364	15 177	15 177	15 177	6 927	9 522	11 222
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			54 278	76 325	71 469	80 867	80 867	80 867	95 982	106 291	111 645
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			12 271	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			57 513	64 447	65 762	68 317	70 992	70 992	79 658	79 545	82 487
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the pronciples of employment equity and promote skills development			17	20	48	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities			2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			11 882	13 777	14 341	14 283	13 893	13 893	15 195	15 989	16 802
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			66 668	87 173	84 059	99 131	99 507	99 507	108 888	116 822	122 972
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			11 519	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			34 331	38 456	43 074	42 347	49 301	49 301	49 359	49 514	51 597
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the pronciples of employment equity and promote skills development			6 274	6 797	7 046	11 504	11 767	11 767	12 872	13 550	14 216
Allocations to other priorities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			1	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		63	20	20	30	45	45	54	54	54
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		1 262	1 153	370	111	494	494	27 222	1 454	39
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		84	2 271	340	205	702	702	1 175	465	165
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		199	105	6 041	851	6 817	6 817	3 993	1 654	254
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Tmsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the pronciples of employment equity and promote skills development	E		136	28	10	24	673	673	315	146	146
Allocations to other priorities			3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 759	3 773	658

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitale quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance	Number of DCF meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
People from employment equity target groups	Number of people from EE			0	1	1	1	1		
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Audit Projects	Number of Audit				10	10	10	10	10	10
IDP & Communication										
IDP awareness campaigns	Number of campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Table final IDP	Final IDP tabled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings		1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reviewed SDBIP by January	SDBIP reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit AFS and Draft Annual Report to AG	AFS and Draft Annual Report submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shared Services										
Quarterly Risk Reports	Number of reports				20	20	20			
Reviewed Risk Management policies	Number of policies reviewed				5	5	5			
Report to DCF Tech on Risk Management Shared Services	Number of reports			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 2- Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Record Management										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings		11.00	7.00	10	10	10	10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained		98.90	110.00	80	80	80	80	80	80
WSP compile and submit	WSP submitted April		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent			0.23	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
Corporate Support										
Committee, Records & Councillor Support										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record Management Policy	Policy reviewed December			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
mechanism	% of committee agenda							50	75	100
Information Services (ICT)										
Review IT Management Framework	Framework reviewed							1	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days		23.66	72.73	30	30	30	30	30	30
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	% spent		89.64%	88.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%
Debt coverage	% coverage		38.50%	59.36%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30%	30%	30%
Service Debtors	No of days		1.80%	8.78%	3.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10%	10%	10%
Review financial policies	% policies reviewed				100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100%	100%	100%
Align long-term financial plan	Plan aligned with IDP				1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Support										
Financial Services										
Compilation and submission of AFS	AFS compiled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue										
Expenditure										
Supply Chain Management										
Performance of Service providers	No assessments				2	2	2	2	2	2
SCM/LED awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers for Suppliers database	Invitation advertised by March				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Executive										
Community Services Support										
Municipal Health										
Drinking water samples	No of samples		510	474	460	460	460	480	500	520
Food samples	No of samples		352	389	380	380	380	400	420	440
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections		135	132	120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples		125	130	140	140	140	160	180	200
Inspect food premises	No of inspections		1554	1487	1600	1600	1600	2000	2400	2800
Air quality awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										
Coastal Committees	No of reports		4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Solid Waste										
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	4	4	4

Develop a cell at Karwyderskraal	No of cells developed							1	1	1
Job creation	No of jobs created				10	10	10	15	20	25
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP										
Create temporary job opportunities through the	Number of Full-Time				8	8	8	8		
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review LED/Tourism strategy	Strategy reviewed			1	1	1	1			
District RED/Tourism implementation plan	Plan tabled to Council							1		
SMME's Opendays	No of open days							1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrading/rehabilitate of roads	Km by June			5.02	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.72		
Roads regravel	Km by June		45.23	34.84	46	46	46	52.89		
Roads Bladed	Km by June		5948.63	6284.38	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted		1.00	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.2%	4.8%	5.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.8%	4.2%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	32.6%	22.7%	30.3%	21.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	16.9%	16.6%	15.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.5%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.0%	28.2%	21.4%	17.8%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	16.6%	15.7%	15.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.3%	5.5%	6.3%	12.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	10.8%	8.3%	7.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.4%	47.1%	52.6%	56.4%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%	52.1%	51.8%	52.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	58.2%	50.3%	55.9%	59.6%	56.7%	56.7%		55.1%	54.8%	55.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	43.0%	44.5%	44.0%	48.6%	49.2%	49.2%		46.6%	47.6%	47.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.4%	6.0%	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.3%	4.1%	3.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	7.6	9.6	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9	10.1	9.7	10.9	11.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	80.1%	122.4%	36.5%	20.2%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	22.8%	16.2%	15.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					258							
Females aged 5 - 14					31							
Males aged 5 - 14					31							
Females aged 15 - 34					45							
Males aged 15 - 34					42							
Unemployment					19							
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income					9 768							
R1 - R1 600					4 331							
R1 601 - R3 200					16 374							
R3 201 - R6 400					13 968							
R6 401 - R12 800					9 915							
R12 801 - R25 600					6 842							
R25 601 - R51 200					3 427							
R52 201 - R102 400					951							
R102 401 - R204 800					222							
R204 801 - R409 600					181							
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13				38 441							
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALI
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	26 130	31 154	37 365
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	49 562	54 811	60 932
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	98.1%	(72.5%)	(37.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1918.9%	70.6%	(0.7%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.8%	63.3%	106.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.3%	3.4%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	29.5%	67.8%	100.0%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.5%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	75.3%	(71.2%)	(55.5%)	124.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	136.9%	182.0%	158.1%	185.5%	181.5%	181.5%	193.6%	120.3%	128.3%	138.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	89.9%	80.0%	28.2%	20.9%	20.9%	0.0%	5.7%	18.2%	58.8%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1	Not applicable								
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:		Not applicable															
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:		Not applicable															
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1	Not applicable							
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*		Not applicable							
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1	Not applicable									
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		634	473	297	371	403	403	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		33	2 115	2 518	3 646	1 818	1 818	25 135	23 027	19 303
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Local Government Equitable Share		50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 902	71 298	74 293
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930							
EPWP Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125		
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 149	1 050	1 050
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		50 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
PT - PAWK		49 080	79 778	65 124	79 806	79 806	79 806	84 299	86 067	90 370
Seta		145	127	166	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial										
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		125	138	138	143	144	144	150	150	150
Financial Management Grant		910	1 518	400						
Coastal Management Plan										
Tourism Projects										
Management Support (MFIP)										
Risk Assessment										
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		500	400	400						
Municipal Performance Management Grant		50								
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant				1 420	–	780	780			
Greenest Municipality		5	6	2						
Risk Management										
Office Upgrading and Maintenance										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
CDW Operational Support Grant		66	69	40	56	56	56	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model		11								
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant				60						
Human Capacity Building Grant				120	240	306	306	640	280	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	104 530	138 709	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	157 422	160 001	167 019
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Greenest Municipality		25	64	68	–	70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant			32							
Compliance Model		32								
CDW			3	35						
Risk										
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		80		2 200	800	890	890	1 483		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		104 667	138 807	127 013	143 599	144 605	144 605	158 905	160 001	167 019

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Local Government Equitable Share		50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 902	71 298	74 293
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		883	930		–	–	–			
EPWP Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125	–	–
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		–	2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 149	1 050	1 050
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
PT - PAWK		53 036	70 000	69 284	79 806	79 806	79 806	84 299	86 067	90 370
Seta		237	278	284	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Karwyderskraal		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy		125	138	138	143	144	144	150	150	150
Financial Management Grant		85	1 593	400	–					
Coastal Management Plan		268	515		–					
Tourism Projects		–	–		–					
Management Support (MFIP)		–	–		–					
Risk Assessment		35	–	132	–					
Compliance Model		–	–		–					
Coastal Management Plan		–	–		–					
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		80	820	8	–					
Municipal Performance Management Grant		–	50		–					
Operational Support Grant		–	–		–					
Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	220	–	1 980	1 980			
Greenest Municipality		–	12	2	–					
Risk Management		–	154		–					
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		694	57		–					
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–		–					
CDW Operational Support Grant		–	26	117	56	87	87	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–		–					
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model		–	11		–					
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–	15	–					
Human Capacity Building Grant		–	–	120	240	744	744	640	280	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		25	143	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Greenest Municipality		25	64	68		70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant										
Compliance Model			32							
CDW			12	35						
Risk			32							
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			3	2 200	800	890	890	1 483		
District Municipality:		62	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	158 905	160 001	167 019

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer to Receivables		51	–	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 176	73 348	76 343
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8 252	4 189	11 821	–	8 970	8 970	7 301	7 301	7 301
Repayment of Grants		395	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		50 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 189	11 821	8 970		7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 189	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	158 905	160 001	167 019
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 251	11 821	8 970	–	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants Paid to Institutions		5	17		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Bursaries				120							
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5	17	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 290	3 391	3 382	3 575	3 740	3 740	3 936	4 093	4 257
Pension and UIF Contributions		141	178	143	131	192	192	202	210	218
Medical Aid Contributions		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 270	1 330	1 375	1 500	1 575	1 575	1 632	1 697	1 765
Cellphone Allowance		220	217	250	256	256	256	400	416	432
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		57	67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
% increase	4		3.7%	(0.6%)	6.0%	5.5%	–	7.1%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 066	2 147	2 273	3 347	2 549	2 549	3 199	3 399	3 611
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	4	4	6	5	5	5	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	136	136	144	152	160
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	240	294	313	426	399	399	490	521	553
Cellphone Allowance	3	12	12	12	18	24	24	30	32	34
Housing Allowances	3	5	4	4	5	5	5	8	8	9
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	20	24	26	26	26	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave		23	(23)	(54)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 349	2 458	2 575	3 828	3 145	3 145	3 902	4 144	4 401
% increase	4		4.6%	4.8%	48.7%	(17.8%)	–	24.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 629	50 890	54 187	66 055	65 278	65 278	71 401	74 393	79 402
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 608	8 390	8 858	9 545	9 449	9 449	11 251	11 927	12 742
Medical Aid Contributions		3 065	3 336	3 659	4 378	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime		2 083	2 225	2 226	1 615	1 815	1 815	1 783	1 919	2 068
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 449	4 090	4 250	4 938	5 133	5 133	5 213	5 546	5 937
Cellphone Allowance	3	39	168	305	318	353	353	394	421	451
Housing Allowances	3	164	697	666	673	677	677	716	753	800
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 431	2 620	3 155	2 665	2 743	2 743	2 960	3 168	3 404
Payments in lieu of leave		473	445	782	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards		282	344	361	401	401	401	296	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 435	1 524	1 694	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 424	2 460	2 522
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		67 659	74 730	80 143	93 496	93 182	93 182	101 651	106 433	113 561
% increase	4		10.5%	7.2%	16.7%	(0.3%)	–	9.1%	4.7%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality		75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634
			9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	–	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634
% increase	4		9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	–	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum								2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	506 025	75 903	124 000			705 928
Chief Whip		–						–
Executive Mayor		1	619 810		251 003			870 813
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	495 846		210 082			705 928
Executive Committee		4	1 224 882	72 611	476 898			1 774 391
Total for all other councillors		14	1 047 361		612 146			1 659 507
Total Councillors	8	21	3 893 924	148 514	1 674 129			5 716 567
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 144 291	1 785	236 243	143 798		1 526 117
Chief Finance Officer		1	556 512	893	89 331	–		646 736
Corporate Services		1	556 512	893	91 632	–		649 037
Community Services		1	941 913	1 785	136 602	–		1 080 300
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	3 199 228	5 356	553 808	143 798		3 902 190
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	25	7 093 152	153 870	2 227 937	143 798		9 618 757

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		21			21			21		
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	2		2	3		2	3		3
Other Managers	7	10	10		10	10		10	10	
Professionals		*14*	*13*	–	*11*	*11*	–	*11*	*11*	–
Finance		3	3							
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		4	3		4	4		4	4	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Technicians		*175*	*174*	2	*189*	*188*	*1*	*179*	*178*	*1*
Finance		7	7	1	10	10				
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
Roads		90	90		92	92		92	92	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		76	76		85	85		85	85	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		27	27	4	29	29	4			
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		53			58					
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	302	224	8	321	238	7	224	199	4
% increase					6.3%	6.3%	(12.5%)	(30.2%)	(16.4%)	(42.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Agency services		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies		30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	30 094	7 460	7 460	7 460	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue		785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**33 616**	**10 982**	**10 982**	**10 982**	**33 616**	**10 982**	**10 982**	**10 982**	**33 616**	**10 982**	**10 982**	**13 942**	**202 645**	**213 592**	**223 244**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	16 239	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors		514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services		1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**24 237**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**16 118**	**201 533**	**211 892**	**222 459**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**17 498**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**9 379**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**17 498**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**(2 176)**	**1 112**	**1 700**	**785**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**17 589**	**(5 045)**	**(5 045)**	**(5 045)**	**9 469**	**(5 045)**	**(4 938)**	**(4 889)**	**17 992**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**(2 176)**	**2 595**	**1 700**	**785**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**17 589**	**(5 045)**	**(5 045)**	**(5 045)**	**9 469**	**(5 045)**	**(4 938)**	**(4 889)**	**17 992**	**(5 136)**	**(5 136)**	**(2 176)**	**2 595**	**1 700**	**785**

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	3 803	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		23 260	626	626	626	23 260	626	733	782	23 663	535	535	535	75 806	75 187	77 902
Vote 5 - Community Services		9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	9 602	115 226	126 910	133 335
Total Revenue by Vote		33 706	11 072	11 072	11 072	33 706	11 072	11 180	11 229	34 110	10 982	10 982	13 942	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 782	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	15 405	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		840	840	840	840	1 309	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 551	11 082	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance		1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	2 751	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	22 885	21 033	21 485
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	18 396	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	12 209	152 691	163 579	172 371
Total Expenditure by Vote		16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	24 237	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		24 014	1 380	1 380	1 380	24 014	1 380	1 380	1 380	24 014	1 380	1 380	4 340	87 420	86 682	89 909
Executive and council		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	3 703	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration		23 271	637	637	637	23 271	637	637	637	23 271	637	637	637	75 544	76 408	79 123
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 826	1 875	2 122	1 627	1 627	1 627	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	15 391	16 260	17 106
Public safety		412	412	412	412	412	412	519	568	815	321	321	321	5 336	4 358	4 585
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services		7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	84 560	86 327	90 538
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Trading services		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		33 706	11 072	11 072	11 072	33 706	11 072	11 180	11 229	34 110	10 982	10 982	13 942	204 128	213 592	223 244
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	5 768	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	48 288	47 729	49 469
Executive and council		938	938	938	938	1 238	938	938	938	938	938	938	(3)	10 617	11 086	11 548
Finance and administration		2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	4 341	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	3 771	36 412	35 289	36 465
Internal audit		97	97	97	97	188	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 259	1 353	1 456
Community and public safety		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	7 449	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	56 952	60 781	64 478
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 708	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	15 220	16 017	16 873
Public safety		2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	3 673	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	27 483	29 552	31 246
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	2 069	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	14 249	15 212	16 359
Economic and environmental services		7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	10 389	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development		128	128	128	128	241	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 655	1 772	1 899
Road transport		6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	9 777	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		204	204	204	204	371	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 616	2 795	2 988
Trading services		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 563	12 588	13 087
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 563	12 588	13 087
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	24 237	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	16 118	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 589	(5 045)	(5 045)	(5 045)	9 469	(5 045)	(4 938)	(4 889)	17 992	(5 136)	(5 136)	(2 176)	2 595	1 700	785

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**1 647**	**1 647**	**1 647**	**1 647**	**1 647**	**1 647**	**3 606**	**4 496**	**8 992**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 977**	**1 415**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		5	5	5	5	5	5	12	15	30	–	–	–	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	37	46	93	–	–	–	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance		19	19	19	19	19	19	41	52	103	–	–	–	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		312	312	312	312	312	312	682	850	1 701	–	–	–	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**353**	**353**	**353**	**353**	**353**	**353**	**773**	**964**	**1 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 782**	**2 358**	**658**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**4 379**	**5 460**	**10 920**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 759**	**3 773**	**658**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	40	40	40	40	88	110	220	–	–	–	661	236	236
Executive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Finance and administration		38	38	38	38	38	38	83	104	208	–	–	–	625	200	200
Internal audit		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Community and public safety		309	309	309	309	309	309	676	843	1 686	–	–	–	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		72	72	72	72	72	72	157	196	392	–	–	–	1 175	465	165
Public safety		225	225	225	225	225	225	492	614	1 228	–	–	–	3 683	1 600	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		12	12	12	12	12	12	27	34	67	–	–	–	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services		4	4	4	4	4	4	8	10	21	–	–	–	62	36	36
Planning and development		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	–	–	–	18	18	18
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	7	15	–	–	–	44	18	18
Trading services		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658
Funded by:																
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government		91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	3 606	4 496	8 992	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Internally generated funds		262	262	262	262	262	262	575	716	1 433	–	–	–	4 299	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
													1		
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	19 672	20 714
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Agency services	2 938	–	–	–	2 938	–	–	–	2 938	–	–	–	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfer receipts - operational	52 474	–	–	–	52 474	–	–	–	52 474	–	–	–	157 422	160 001	167 019
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 164	10 622
Cash Receipts by Source	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	199 685	213 592	223 244
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 483	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 960	2 960	–	–
Short term loans											–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	59 682	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	2 787	58 199	2 787	2 787	32 725	231 105	215 008	223 244
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	15 996	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	103 973	108 737	115 846
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 169	6 416	6 672
Finance charges	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	330	330
Bulk purchases - Electricity												–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–	–	–	–
Other materials	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	43 928	45 187	47 317
Contracted services	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	19 340	23 523	24 140
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 192	18 771	18 545
Cash Payments by Type	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	23 326	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	191 931	202 962	212 851
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 920	–	–	–	32 759	3 773	658
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	2 021	3 248	3 524
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	25 326	18 338	19 707	20 788	26 247	15 328	15 328	16 338	226 710	209 984	217 033
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	42 355	(14 540)	(14 540)	(14 540)	32 874	(15 551)	(16 920)	(18 000)	31 952	(12 540)	(12 540)	16 386	4 395	5 024	6 211
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 735	64 090	49 549	35 009	20 469	53 343	37 792	20 872	2 872	34 824	22 284	9 744	21 735	26 130	31 154
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	64 090	49 549	35 009	20 469	53 343	37 792	20 872	2 872	34 824	22 284	9 744	26 130	26 130	31 154	37 365

DC3 Overberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance		Not applicable								
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Not applicable					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:		Not applicable												
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Community Assets	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Community Facilities	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	93	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	1 400	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	7	–	15	72	72	138	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	7	–	15	72	72	50	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	7	–	15	72	72	50	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	99	99	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	99	99	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	99	99	174	–	33	33	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	253	3	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	253	3	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Machinery and Equipment	214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Machinery and Equipment	214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets	969	–	267	–	313	313	–	–	–
Transport Assets	969	–	267	–	313	313	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 745	360	1 357	877	6 456	6 456	3 849	1 621	221

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	–	–	500	200	50
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	200	50
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	88	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	88	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	20	–	75	75	75	760	250	100
Operational Buildings		–	20	–	–	–	–	240	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	20	–	–	–	–	240	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	75	75	75	520	250	100
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	75	75	75	520	250	100
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	553	553	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	359	–	152	167	167	402	159	159
Computer Equipment		–	359	–	152	167	167	402	159	159
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	225	2 602	117	182	182	221	78	78
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	225	2 602	117	182	182	221	78	78
Machinery and Equipment		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 522	2 823	–	844	844	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 522	2 823	–	844	844	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	–	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	1 883	687	387
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*89.9%*	*80.0%*	*28.2%*	*20.9%*	*20.9%*	*5.7%*	*18.2%*	*58.8%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*117.1%*	*166.7%*	*11.1%*	*58.7%*	*58.7%*	*60.7%*	*22.2%*	*12.5%*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		48 951	66 556	60 739	79 265	80 909	80 909	85 641	92 284	97 184
Roads Infrastructure		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Roads		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		538	1 947	548	–	1 589	1 589	4 685	9 668	10 443
Landfill Sites		538	1 947	548	–	1 589	1 589	4 685	9 668	10 443
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		858	1 427	676	818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Operational Buildings		858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Municipal Offices		858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	540	540	540	540	540	540
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	540	540	540	540	540	540
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	456	404	404	164	166	170
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	456	404	404	164	166	170
Machinery and Equipment		1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Machinery and Equipment		1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Transport Assets		3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Transport Assets		3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 567	88 567	94 524	101 774	106 861
R&M as a % of PPE		*136.9%*	*182.0%*	*158.1%*	*185.5%*	*181.5%*	*181.5%*	*193.6%*	*129.6%*	*134.7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*42.4%*	*45.7%*	*42.7%*	*46.5%*	*46.8%*	*46.8%*	*50.0%*	*50.5%*	*50.4%*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		857	1 155	1 094	524	524	524	524	524	524
Roads Infrastructure		168	159	164	154	154	154	154	154	154
Roads		168	159	164	154	154	154	154	154	154
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		34	34	14	33	33	33	33	33	33
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		34	34	14	33	33	33	33	33	33
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38	38	34	37	37	37	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		36	36	32	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		305	328	314	300	300	300	300	300	300
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		305	328	314	300	300	300	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		322	598	569	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		322	598	569	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		10	10	10	14	14	14	14	14	14
Community Facilities		10	10	10	14	14	14	14	14	14
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		10	10	10	13	13	13	13	13	13
Testing Stations		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

2 6 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Theatres		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nature Reserves		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Markets		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		246	248	248	211	211	211	211	211	211
Operational Buildings		68	69	69	35	35	35	35	35	35
Municipal Offices		67	69	69	34	34	34	34	34	34
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Laboratories		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		178	179	179	176	176	176	176	176	176
Staff Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social Housing		177	178	178	175	175	175	175	175	175
Capital Spares		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Servitudes		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Water Rights		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		187	144	142	272	272	272	272	272	272
Computer Equipment		187	144	142	272	272	272	272	272	272
Furniture and Office Equipment		446	403	466	675	675	675	675	675	675
Furniture and Office Equipment		446	403	466	675	675	675	675	675	675
Machinery and Equipment		271	368	717	836	836	836	836	836	836
Machinery and Equipment		271	368	717	836	836	836	836	836	836
Transport Assets		279	356	502	488	488	488	488	488	488
Transport Assets		279	356	502	488	488	488	488	488	488
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	24	24	26 977	1 415	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	395	395	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	30	30	50	50	50
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	30	30	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	–	–	454	454	27 027	1 465	50
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*5.2%*	*5.2%*	*82.5%*	*38.8%*	*7.6%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*14.6%*	*14.6%*	*871.5%*	*47.3%*	*1.6%*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		90	90	90				
Vote 2 - Management Services		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		279	110	110				
Vote 4 - Finance		310	54	54				
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 080	3 519	404				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		32 759	3 773	658	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		32 759	3 773	658	–	–	–	–

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Yes					2 605	1 184	1 259	1 353	1 456
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management			Yes					–	1 589	1 875	1 987	2 109
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning			Yes					9 645	9 891	10 617	11 086	11 548
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring			Yes					–	1 367	1 655	1 772	1 899
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Shared Service Centre			Yes					623	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Yes					–	7 554	7 488	7 845	8 166
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management			Yes					–	2 237	2 401	2 540	2 689
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning			Yes					–	628	659	694	732
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Infrastructure Projects_Existing_Renewal_Roads Infrastructure_Roads			Yes					–	2 643	2 047	1 000	1 000
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Yes					–	100	100	100	100
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Yes					–	16 638	15 024	15 137	15 367
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project			Yes					–	1 142	1 125	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office			Yes					–	1 685	1 535	1 535	1 535
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption			Yes					–	1 946	2 319	2 486	2 667
Vote 4 - Finance		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning			Yes					–	632	735	775	817
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land			Yes					66 958	77 526	84 360	86 124	90 430
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities			Yes					3 315	4 183	7 563	12 588	13 087
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Yes					13 452	17 170	15 326	16 127	16 987
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws			Yes					1 830	2 465	2 616	2 795	2 988
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environmental Health			Yes					11 811	12 769	14 099	15 062	16 209
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes			Yes					–	144	150	150	150
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety			Yes					20 524	25 335	27 483	29 552	31 246
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning			Yes					–	384	1 094	1 181	1 274
Vote 5 - Community Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Awareness Campaign			Yes					(7)	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Infrastructure Projects_Existing_Renewal_Roads Infrastructure_Roads			Yes					2 349	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			Yes					284	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives			Yes					20	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service			Yes					20 314	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project			Yes					1 292	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office			Yes					1 201	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes			Yes					151	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management			Yes					1 751	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management			Yes					550	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption			Yes					1 652	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning			Yes					68	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring			Yes					1 469	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management			Yes					114	–	–	–	–
Parent operational expenditure	1											201 530	211 889	222 456
Entities:														
List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure										–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure										161 971	189 210	201 530	211 889	222 456

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2						Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Parent municipality:		Not applicable										
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Vote 5 - Community Services		Electricity Appliances - Furniture and other	20 170 714 065 789	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				50	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 170 714 065 792	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				17	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 170 714 065 846	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				66	15	15	15	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - GIS Computer	20 170 714 065 858	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				15	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 170 714 065 861	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				13	34	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 170 714 065 867	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				20	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 170 714 065 876	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				10	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Buildings - Fire Station	20 170 714 065 882	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*				3 000	–	1 400	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Mobile Toilets	20 170 714 065 897	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				72	50	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Upgrade Buildings	20 170 714 065 900	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				30	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Upgrade Ablusion facilities	20 170 714 065 903	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				45	300	150	50	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Vehicles - Transport Assets	20 180 122 053 319	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Transport Assets*				844	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Vehicle - Fire Fighting	20 180 122 053 322	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				1 500	1 800	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Plant & equipment	20 180 122 053 331	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				61	15	15	15	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & equipr	20 180 122 053 334	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				500	400	200	200	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & equipr	20180122053334A	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				90	1 483	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Machinery and Equipment	20 180 122 053 337	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				800	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 355	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				2	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Projektor screen	20 180 122 053 361	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				1	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 367	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				5	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 373	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				15	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - White board	20 180 122 053 376	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				1	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 379	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				8	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 382	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				5	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 385	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				1	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 388	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				8	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 180 122 053 394	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				10	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 180 122 053 397	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				12	230	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 180 122 053 400	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				9	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 180 122 053 406	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				2	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 358	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				5	20	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	20 180 122 053 364	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				10	15	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	20 180 122 053 370	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				3	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 170 714 065 813	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				5	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer Software and Applications	20 180 306 992 425	E	Yes	*Intangible Assets*	*Computer Software and Applications*				553	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer Software and Applications	20 180 306 992 428	D	Yes	*Intangible Assets*	*Computer Software and Applications*				33	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Machinery and Equipment	20 180 306 992 431	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*				70	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 306 992 434	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				20	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer Equipment	20 180 306 992 437	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				15	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	20 180 306 992 440	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				30	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Roads	20 180 306 992 443	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Roads*				24	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 306 992 446	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				134	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 306 992 449	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				40	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 306 992 452	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				221	–	–	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 306 992 455	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				45	–	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Transport Assets	20 180 306 992 458	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Transport Assets*				313	–	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP1	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	CAP2	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP3	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Buildings - Airconditioner	CAP4	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*				–	60	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	CAP5	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	10	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP6	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	50	50	50	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Communication - Equipment	CAP7	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	6	6	6	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Projektor	CAP8	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	5	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Recording device	CAP9	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	2	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP10	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	CAP11	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP12	A	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Buildings - Upgrade Office Building	CAP13	B	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*				–	180	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardwa	CAP14	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*				–	24	24	24	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	CAP15	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Sewerage Plant	CAP16	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Reticulation*				–	100	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Boilers	CAP17	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				–	100	100	50	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Watermetwork - Upgrade	CAP18	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Distribution*				–	400	200	50	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other offi	CAP19	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	90	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Fencing	CAP20	C	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Social Housing*				–	120	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Buildings - Smoke Detectors	CAP21	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*				–	30	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Buildings - Safety Gate	CAP22	D	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*				–	8	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Electrical Appliances	CAP23	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	10	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Buildings - Smoke Detectors	CAP24	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*				–	50	–	–	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Buildings - Aircons	CAP25	E	Yes	*Property Plant and Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*				–	25	–	–	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Development of Landfill site - Landfill Site	CAP26	B	Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*				–	26 977	1 415	–	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Parent Capital expenditure	1											32 759	3 773	658		

APPENDIX D

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

POLICY REVIEW 2018/2019

	POLICY	STATUS	MANAGEMENT COMMENTS	FINANCE PORTFOLIO RESOLUTION	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PUBLISHED ON WEBSITE (REQUEST)
1.	**ANTI-FRAUD, CORRUPTION AND FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
2.	**ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
3.	**BAD DEBT WRITE OFF POLICY**	Review	1 February 208	F562 dated 26 February 2018	A210 dated 26 February 2018	28 February 2018
4.	**BORROWING POLICY**	Review	27 February 2018			
5.	**BUDGET POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
6.	**CALCULATION FOR THE IMPAIRMENT OF DEBTORS POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
7.	**CASH MANAGEMENT & INVESTMENT POLICY**	Review	22 January 2018	F527 dated 29 January 2018	A192 dated 29 January 2018	1 February 2018
8.	**CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
9.	**CUSTOMER CARE POLICY**	Review				
10.	**DEMAND MANAGEMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

11.	**FUNDING & RESERVES POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
12.	**INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
13.	**INFRASTRUCTURE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	27 February 2018			
14.	**LIQUIDITY POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
15.	**LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING POLICY**	Unchanged	27 February 2018			
16.	**MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE ASSETS POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
17.	**PAYROLL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
18.	**PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT FRAMEWORK POLICY**	Review	8 February 2018	F564 dated 26 February 2018		
19.	**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

20.	**TARIFF POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
21.	**VIREMENT POLICY**	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
22.	**REMUNERATION POLICY**	New	2 February 2018			

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS
(EXCLUDING PROVISIONS & ROADS)

DRAFT

INDEX

Page number

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....3

Budget Assumptions.....3
Staff.....3
Tariffs.....4
Revenue.....5
Capital.....5
Operating Expenditure.....7
Cash.....14

B. CALENDAR.....15

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Item	MTREF Financial Year 2018/2019	MTREF Percentage % Amount R		MTREF Financial Year 2019/2020	MTREF Percentage % Amount R		MTREF Financial Year 2020/2021	MTREF Percentage % Amount R	
BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS:									
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	R 2 500 000	√	Deficit	-	√	Deficit	-	√
Capital	Spending	R 2 000 000	√	Spending	R 2 000 000	√	Spending	R 2 000 000	√
Cash	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	√	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	√	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	√
STAFF:									
Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Officials Other	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Officials Other	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Officials Other	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√
	Roads	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Roads	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Roads	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√
	Shared Services	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Shared Services	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√	Shared Services	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	√
	Section 55 & 56	5.2%		Section 55 & 56	5.5%		Section 55 & 56	5.5%	
	Councillor Allowances	4%	√	Councillor Allowances	4%	√	Councillor Allowances	4%	√
Additional Staff (New request(	Senior Health Inspector x 2	T12	X						
	Internal Auditor Compliance	T11	X						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Resort Workers x 5		X						
	Resorts Handyman		X						
	Resorts General Assistant		X						
	Environmental Management – Senior Technical Officer Solid Waste		X						
	Planning GIS Official		X						
	Clerk Support Office		X						
Replacing	Support Clerk	Permanent Position T6	√						
	Fire Fighters x 2	T8	√						
New Motor Scheme	Head Internal Audit	R 8 701 per month	X						
	Manager Environmental Management	R 9 787 per month	X						
	Head Human Resources	R 8 701 per month	X						
	Head Financial Services	R 8 701 per month	X						
TARIFFS:									
Tariffs (excluding new)	All (Excluding Resorts)	5.2%	√	All	5.5%	√	All	5.5%	√

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Resorts	6.0%							
REVENUE:									
Income Conditional Grant	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	√	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	√	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	√
Income Roads	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	√	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	√	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	√
Income DoRA	Equitable Share	R 67 902 000	√	Equitable Share	R 71 298 000	√	Equitable Share	R 74 293 000	√
	EPWP	R 1 125 000	√						
	MSIG	-	√						
	FMG	R 1 000 000	√	FMG	R 1 000 000	√	FMG	R 1 000 000	√
	RRAMS	R 2 649 000	√	RRAMS	R 2 805 000	√	RRAMS	R 2 968 000	√
Western Cape Allocation	CDW	R 60 000		CDW	R 60 000	√	CDW	R 60 000	√
	Human Capacity Building	R 360 000	√	Human Capacity Building	R 360 000	√	Human Capacity Building	R 360 000	√
Income Fire Fighting	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	 R 2 000 000 R 1 000 000 R 1 000 000	√	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	 R 2 000 000 R 1 250 000 R 1 250 000	√	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	 R 2 000 000 R 1 250 000 R 1 250 000	√
Shared Services Risk	TWK	21% of expenditure	√	TWK	21% of expenditure	√	TWK	21% of expenditure	√
	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	√	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	√	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	√
	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	√	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	√	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	√
	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	√	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	√	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	√
Selling of property	Bierrivier Portion 3 of Farm 75	R 850 000	√						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Avontuur Portion 6 of Farm 238	R 250 000	√						
	1ste Hoop Portion 5 of Farm 107	R 20 000	√						
	Buffeljachtsbaai Farm 339	R 870 000	√						
	Buffeljachtsbaai Portion 2 of Farm 308	R 970 000	√						
CAPITAL:									
ICT	Computers	R 30 000	√	Computers	R 30 000	√	Computers	R 30 000	√
	IT Equipment	R 20 000	√	IT Equipment	R 20 000	√	IT Equipment	R 20 000	√
	Communication	R 6 000	√	Communication	R 6 000	√	Communication	R 6 000	√
Waste Management	Computer	R 15 000	√	Computer	R 15 000	√	Computer	R 15 000	√
Health	Office Equipment	R 83 000	x						
	Upgrade toilets	R 100 000	√						
	Car shades	R 80 000	√						
Resorts	Water network	R 400 000	√	Water network	R 200 000	√	Water network	R 50 000	√
	Access Roads – Die Dam	R 500 000	x	Access Roads – Die Dam	R 500 000	x	Access Roads – Die Dam	R 500 000	x
	Upgrade Ablution Facilities	R 300 000	√	Upgrade Ablution Facilities	R 150 000	√	Upgrade Ablution Facilities	R 50 000	√
	Fencing	R 120 000	√						
	Boilers	R 100 000	√	Boilers – Die Dam	R 100 000	√	Boilers – Die Dam	R 50 000	√
	Equipment	R 80 000	x						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Upgrading of Chalets	R 180 000	x						
	Sewerage Plant	R 100 000	√						
Committee Services, Councillor Support & Registry	Air conditioner	R 60 000	√						
Fire Fighting	PPE replacement	R 250 000	√						
	Equipment	R 150 000	√	Equipment	200 000	√	Equipment	200 000	√
OPERATING EXPENDITURE:									
Municipal Health	Research	R 500 000 (once)	X						
	Promulgation of By-Laws	R 100 000 (once)	√						
	Food Sample	R 175 000 (inclusive)	X	Food Sample	R 195 00 (inclusive)	X	Food Sample	R 225 000 (inclusive)	X
	Water Sample	R 474 000 (inclusive)	√	Water Sample	R 524 000 (inclusive)	√	Water Sample	R 579 000 (inclusive)	√
	Fuel	R 65 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 80 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 90 000 (inclusive)	X
	Staff Recruitment	R 60 000 (inclusive)	X	Staff Recruitment	R 66 000 (inclusive)	X	Staff Recruitment	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X
	Burial services	R 40 000 (inclusive)	X	Burial services	R 45 000 (inclusive)	X	Burial services	R 50 000 (inclusive)	X
	Air Quality	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Quality	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Quality	R 40 000 (inclusive)	X
	Medical Examination	R 14 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examination	R 16 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examination	R 19 000 (inclusive)	X
	Pest Control	R 15 000 (inclusive)	X	Pest Control	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Pest Control	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X

	Stationery	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Stationery	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Stationery	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Publications	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publications	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publications	R 28 000 (inclusive)	X
	Cleaning Material	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	R 33 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	R 36 000 (inclusive)	X
	Tenders	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Tenders	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X	Tenders	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	Telephone	R 155 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 175 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 190 000 (inclusive)	X
	eCPD Training	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	eCPD Training	R 28 000 (inclusive)	X	eCPD Training	R 31 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective Clothing	R 26 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X
	Postage	R 500 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 550 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 600 (inclusive)	X
	Refreshments	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 24 000 (inclusive)	X
	Professional Bodies	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Professional Bodies	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Professional Bodies	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Accommodation	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 80 000 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 88 000 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance	R 9 000 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 11 000 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X
	Sign Boards	R 4 500 (inclusive)	X	Sign Boards	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Sign Boards	R 5 500 (inclusive)	X
	Incidental Cost	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Incidental Cost	R 5 500 (inclusive)	X	Incidental Cost	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X
	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X
	Estuary Management	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	Estuary Management	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Estuary Management	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Office Rental	R 230 000 (inclusive)	√	Office Rental	R 255 000 (inclusive)	√	Office Rental	R 280 000 (inclusive)	√
Performance Management	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	√	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	√	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	√
	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	√	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	√	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	√
	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	√	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	√	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	√
	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	√	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	√	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	√
	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	√	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	√	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	√
Environmental Management	Accommodati on	R 16 500 (inclusive)	X	Accommodatio n	R 17 655 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 18 890 (inclusive)	X
	Air Transport	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 6 420 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 6 870 (inclusive)	X
	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 000 (inclusive)	X	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 100 (inclusive)	X	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 200 (inclusive)	X
	Own Transport	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Own Transport	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X	Own Transport	R 8 015 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance	R 6 300 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 6 741 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 7 213 (inclusive)	X
	Incidental	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X	Incidental	R 4 280 (inclusive)	X	Incidental	R 4 580 (inclusive)	X
	Alien vegetation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	√	Alien vegetation	R 65 000 (inclusive)	√	Alien vegetation	R 70 000 (inclusive)	√
	Uniform & PPE	R 6 500 (inclusive)	X	Uniform & PPE	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Uniform & PPE	R 7 445 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Publication	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publication	R 8 025 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publication	R 8 590 (inclusive)	X
	Fuel	R 47 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 50 290 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 53 810	X
	Maintenance of Unsp	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unsp	R 21 400 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unsp	R 22 900 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Materials & Supplies	R 3 800 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 4 100 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 4 400 (inclusive)	X
	Adverts	R 15 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X
Waste Management	Accommodati on	R 19 500 (inclusive)	√	Accommodatio n	R 12 840 (inclusive)	√	Accommodation	R 22 330 (inclusive)	√
	Air Transport	R 18 000 (inclusive)	x	Air Transport	R 12 840 (inclusive)	x	Air Transport	R 20 610 (inclusive)	x
	Daily Allowance	R 6 300 (inclusive)	√	Daily Allowance	R 6 741 (inclusive)	√	Daily Allowance	R 7 213 (inclusive)	√
	Incidental Cost	R 4 000 (inclusive)	√	Incidental Cost	R 4 280 (inclusive)	√	Incidental Cost	R 4 580 (inclusive)	√
	Conference National	R 13 000 (inclusive)	x	Conference National	R 13 910 (inclusive)	x	Conference National	R 14 884 (inclusive)	x
Committee services, Councillor Support & Records	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	√	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	√	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	√
	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	x	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	x	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	x
	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	√	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	√	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	√
Shared Services (Risk)	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	√	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	√	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	√
	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	√	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	√	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	√
	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	x	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	x	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	x
	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	√	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	√	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	√
	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	√	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	√	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	√

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	x	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	x	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	x
	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	√	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	√	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	√
	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	√	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	√	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	√
SCM	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√
	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	√	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	√	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	√
	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	√	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	√	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	√
	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	√
	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	√	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	√	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	√
Municipal Manager	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 11 000 (inclusive)	√	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	√	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 13 000 (inclusive)	√
	Telephone (Support)	R 45 000 (inclusive)	√	Telephone (Support)	R 48 000 (inclusive)	√	Telephone (Support)	R 50 000 (inclusive)	√
	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	X	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	X	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	X
	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 000 (inclusive)	X	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	X	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 000 (inclusive)	√	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 500 (inclusive)	√	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 4 000 (inclusive)	√
	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 000 (inclusive)	X	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	X	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√
	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 10 000 (inclusive)	√	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	√	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 15 000 (inclusive)	√
	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X
	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	X	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)	X	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 600 (inclusive)	X
	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 100 (inclusive)	√	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	√	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 300 (inclusive)	√
	Accommodati on (MM)	R 20 000 (inclusive)	√	Accommodatio n (MM)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	√	Accommodation (MM)	R 24 000 (inclusive)	√
	Telephone (MM)	R 8 500 (inclusive)	√	Telephone (MM)	R 9 000 (inclusive)	√	Telephone (MM)	R 9 500 (inclusive)	√
	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	√
	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X
				Computer	R 15 000 (inclusive	√			
ICT	Office 365	R 153 360 (inclusive)	√	Office 365	R 212 078 (inclusive)	√	Office 365	R 212 078 (inclusive)	√
Resorts	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 474 000 (inclusive)	X	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 500 100 (inclusive)	X	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 528 000 (inclusive)	X
	Membership & Subscription	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Membership & Subscription	R 23 300 (inclusive)	X	Membership & Subscription	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Security Services	R 832 000 (inclusive)	√	Security Services	R 877 800 (inclusive)	X	Security Services	R 927 000 (inclusive)	X
	Telephone	R 98 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 103 400 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 110 000 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Consumables Standard Rated	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Standard Rated	R 23 300 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Standard Rated	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 76 000 (inclusive)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 81 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Accommodati on	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Accommodatio n	R 7 400 (inclusive)	X	S&T Accommodation	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising Customer	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Customer	R 6 400 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Customer	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Own Transport	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Own Transport	R 4 300 (inclusive)	X	S&T Own Transport	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X
	Materials & Supplies	R 369 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 389 300 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 411 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising Tenders	R 32 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Tenders	R 33 800 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Tenders	R 36 000 (inclusive)	X
	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 411 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 433 700 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 458 000 (inclusive)	X
	Maintenance of Equipment	R 316 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance of Equipment	R 333 400 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance of Equipment	R 352 000 (inclusive)	X
	Postage	R 11 000 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 11 700 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 13 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective Clothing	R 75 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 79 200 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 84 000 (inclusive)	X
	Municipal Services	R 4 601 000 (inclusive)	√	Municipal Services	R 4 854 100 (inclusive)	√	Municipal Services	R 5 122 000 (inclusive)	√
	Medical Examinations	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examinations	R 10 600 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examinations	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Daily Allowance	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Daily Allowance	R 3 200 (inclusive)	X	S&T Daily Allowance	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X
	Legal Cost	R 24 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	R 25 400 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	R 27 000 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Printing	R 16 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	R 16 900 (inclusive)	X	Printing	R 18 000 (inclusive)	X
	Consumables Zero Rated	R 716 000 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Zero Rated	R 755 400 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Zero Rated	R 797 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 8 500 (inclusive)	X	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 9 000 (inclusive)	X
	Outsourced Staff	R 126 000 (inclusive)	X	Outsourced Staff	R 133 000 (inclusive)	X	Outsourced Staff	R 141 000 (inclusive)	X
	Signs	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Signs	R 23 200 (inclusive)	X	Signs	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
Fire Fighting	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√
	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√
CASH:									
Additional Cash	VAT	R 1 000 000	√						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

B. CALENDAR

Number (IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar)	Action required	Due Date
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 1st Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Section Heads	30 October 2017✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 2nd Part	Section Heads meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2017 ✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 3rd Part	Section Heads to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2017 ✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 4th Part	Management meeting to consider 2017/18 Budget inputs	12 December 2017 ✓
Draft MTREF 2018/19	Table Draft MTREF 2018/19 – 2020/2021 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	19 March 2018
	Draft MTREF 2018/19 – 2020/2021 Council Workshop	19 March 2018
	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	26 March 2018
MTREF 2017/2018	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	21 May 2018
	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	28 May 2018
Review all Budget related policies	Table all 2017/18 reviewed Budget related policies to Council (Final date for review and adopting new policies)	28 May 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
INCOME & EXPENDITURE
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	1 144 291	1 207 227	1 273 624
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	3 714	3 918	4 134
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Bonuses	143 798	151 707	160 051
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	214 424	226 217	238 659
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	18 000	18 990	20 034
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	105	111	117
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 883	1 987
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bursaries (Employees)	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	50 000	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	40 000	40 000	40 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	26 670	26 670	26 670
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	32 750	32 750	32 750
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	8 500	9 000	9 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	22 000	24 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	90 000	90 000	90 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	942	942	942
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	2 548	2 548	2 548
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 831	1 831	1 831
SUB-TOTAL				1 803 858	1 890 294	1 981 347
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	15 330	330
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	45 000	48 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 069	1 069	1 069
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	7 315	7 315	7 315
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	20 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	999 310	1 079 255	1 165 595
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	145 000	156 600	169 128
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	66 669	72 003	77 763
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	19 201	20 737	22 396
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	90 548	97 792	105 615
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	144 004	155 524	167 966

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 768	6 229	6 728
SUB-TOTAL				1 553 044	1 688 710	1 802 788
INTERNAL AUDIT						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	775 777	837 839	904 866
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 231	3 489	3 769
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	109 000	117 720	127 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	18 619	20 109	21 717
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	64 062	69 187	74 722
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	214	231	250
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	139 640	150 811	162 876
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	3 845	4 153	4 485
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	972	972	972
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 810	9 810	9 810
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 260	10 260	10 260
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	14 600	14 600	14 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 121	1 121	1 121
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	4 221	4 221	4 221
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	2 625	2 625	2 625
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	64 649	69 821	75 407
SUB-TOTAL				1 258 646	1 353 449	1 455 836
COUNCIL						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 600	1 600	1 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councillors_Total for All Other Councillors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Office-bearer Allowance	3 935 822	4 093 255	4 256 985
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	530 000	530 000	530 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councillors_Total for All Other Councillors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 631 621	1 696 886	1 764 761
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councillors_Total for All Other Councillors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Cell phone Allowance	399 600	415 584	432 207
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councillors_Total for All Other Councillors_Social Contributions_Pension Fund Contributions	201 731	209 800	218 192
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Audit Committee	160 000	160 000	160 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	180 000	180 000	180 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Entertainment_Mayor	69 000	69 000	69 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 800	3 800	3 800
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	20 920	20 920	20 920
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Gains and Losses_Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets_Property, Plant and Equipment_Land_Gains	-2 960 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Agency Services_Provincial_Western Cape_Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads_Roads	-8 813 199	-10 224 347	-10 735 565
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-102 350	-50 000	-50 000
SUB-TOTAL				**-4 615 445**	**-2 767 492**	**-3 022 089**
IDP & COMMUNICATION						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	200	200	200
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	22 000	22 000	22 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400	1 400	1 400
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	10 790	10 790	10 790
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 170	10 170	10 170
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	33 180	33 180	33 180
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	14 220	14 220	14 220
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	600	600	600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 138	3 138	3 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 877	1 877	1 877
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	902 742	974 961	1 052 958
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	9 590	10 357	11 186
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	190 000	205 200	221 616
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	75 229	81 247	87 747
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373

26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	21 666	23 399	25 271
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	95 451	103 087	111 334
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	162 494	175 494	189 533
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 445	5 881	6 351
SUB-TOTAL				1 654 512	1 772 027	1 898 943
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	14 000	14 000	14 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	5 190	5 190	5 190
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 460	3 460	3 460
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	8 000	8 000	8 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 980	1 980	1 980
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	16 751	16 751	16 751
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	144 000	144 000	144 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	5 500	5 500	5 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	120	120	120
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	48 500	48 500	48 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	48 500	48 500	48 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	5 000	5 000	5 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	8 890	8 890	8 890
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	30 492	30 492	30 492
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	48 000	48 000	48 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	22 732	22 732	22 732
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	43 560	43 560	43 560
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees	-1 198 000	-1 198 000	-1 198 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	939 369	1 014 519	1 095 680
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	12 000	12 960	13 997
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	1 814	1 959	2 116
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	112 400	121 392	131 103
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	78 281	84 543	91 307
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 545	24 349	26 296
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	67 807	73 232	79 090
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	169 087	182 614	197 223
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 445	5 881	6 351
SUB-TOTAL				676 743	789 468	911 212
CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE						
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 700	2 700	2 700
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	2 501	2 501	2 501
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	556 512	587 120	619 412
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	3 000	3 165	3 339
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 006	1 061	1 120
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	74 901	79 021	83 367
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	53	56	59
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	12 672	13 369	14 104
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	893	942	994
SUB-TOTAL				658 638	694 335	731 995
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	4 670	4 670	4 670
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	264 350	264 350	264 350
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	3 970	3 970	3 970
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	130	130	130
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	4 085	4 085	4 085
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Hire Charges	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	250 000	250 000	250 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	6 500	6 500	6 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	337	337	337
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	40 385	40 385	40 385

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1114
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 283	1 283	1 283
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	4 620	4 620	4 620
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	108 250	108 250	108 250
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Borrowings_Annuity Loans	24 630	24 630	24 630
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-23 530	-23 530	-23 530
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	500	500	500
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Valuer and Assessors	5 000	5 000	5 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	939 110	1 014 239	1 095 378
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	4 200	4 536	4 899
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	14 824	16 010	17 291
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	77 465	83 662	90 355
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	747	807	871
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 310	24 095	26 022
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	153 518	165 799	179 063
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	167 323	180 709	195 166
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	10 104	10 912	11 785
SUB-TOTAL				2 108 791	2 219 959	2 340 021
HUMAN RESOURCES						
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 237 435	1 336 430	1 443 344
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	10 301	11 125	12 015
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	29 699	32 075	34 641
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	111 394	120 306	129 930
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	427	461	498
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	222 739	240 558	259 803
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 690	8 305	8 970
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	13 232	13 232	13 232
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	59 000	59 000	59 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 176	5 176	5 176
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2 400	2 400	2 400

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	12 490	12 490	12 490
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	8 320	8 320	8 320
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	16 000	16 000	16 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 500	4 500	4 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	800	800	800
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	14 200	14 200	14 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Occupational Health and Safety	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	27 444	27 444	27 444
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	67 433	67 433	67 433
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Human Resources	377 600	377 600	377 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	103 120	111 370	120 279
SUB-TOTAL				**2 401 410**	**2 539 714**	**2 689 083**
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT						
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	1 121	1 121	1 121
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 000	2 000	2 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	62	62	62
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 900	2 900	2 900
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 280	9 280	9 280
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	7 230	7 230	7 230
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	15 000	15 000	15 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	5 500	5 500	5 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 500	1 500	1 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	748	748	748
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	1 465	1 465	1 465
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	114 964	114 964	114 964
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	18 296	18 296	18 296
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	238 669	238 669	238 669
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	1 878	1 878	1 878
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	80 000	80 000	80 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	50 000	50 000	50 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	11 850	11 850	11 850
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	8 110	8 110	8 110
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	90 000	90 000	90 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	390 200	390 200	390 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 610	2 610	2 610
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	5 510	5 510	5 510
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	70 000	70 000	70 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	200 000	200 000	200 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	3 500	3 500	3 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Commissions and Committees	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 800	3 800	3 800
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 600	3 600	3 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	68 000	68 000	68 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	950 602	1 026 650	1 108 782

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	78 129	84 379	91 130
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	427	461	498
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 502	24 302	26 246
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	65 459	70 696	76 351
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	168 759	182 260	196 840
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 090	7 657	8 270
SUB-TOTAL				**2 984 151**	**3 088 068**	**3 200 299**
INFORMATION SERVICES						
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Computer Service_Internet Charge	393 360	452 078	452 078
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	12 000	12 000	12 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	885 000	885 000	885 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	627 667	677 880	732 111
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	5 000	5 400	5 832
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	163 334	176 401	190 513
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	47 471	51 269	55 370
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	249	269	290
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	15 065	16 270	17 572
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	58 650	63 342	68 409
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	112 981	122 019	131 781
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 163	4 496	4 856
SUB-TOTAL				**2 374 720**	**2 516 204**	**2 605 592**
FINANCE: EXECUTIVE						
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	556 512	587 120	619 412
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	2 500	2 500	2 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	4 700	4 700	4 700
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	74 901	79 021	83 367
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	3 000	3 165	3 339
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 006	1 061	1 120
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	72 600	76 593	80 806
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	53	56	59
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	12 672	13 369	14 104
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	893	942	994
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 700	2 700	2 700
SUB-TOTAL				734 937	774 627	816 500
FINANCIAL SUPPORT						
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	170	170	170
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	1 755	1 755	1 755
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	5 000	5 000	5 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 116	1 116	116
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	187 088	202 055	218 219
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	1 200	1 200	1 200
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	15 591	16 838	18 185
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	107	116	125
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	4 491	4 850	5 238
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	22 000	23 760	25 661
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	33 676	36 370	39 280
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 923	2 077	2 243
SUB-TOTAL				275 117	296 307	318 192
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 910 695	2 063 551	2 228 635
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	0	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	16 901	18 253	19 713
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	12 000	12 960	13 997
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	31 038	33 521	36 203
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	94 471	102 029	110 191
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	922	996	1 075
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	232 779	251 401	271 513
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	12 636	13 647	14 739

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL.: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Bank Accounts	60 000	60 000	60 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	20 000	20 000	20 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	86 846	86 846	86 846
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	600 000	600 000	600 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 400	4 400	4 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 400	2 400	2 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	100 000	100 000	100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 940	6 940	6 940
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	2 706 806	2 706 806	2 706 806
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	60 680	60 680	60 680
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	200	200	200
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 610	2 610	2 610
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	516 259	516 259	516 259
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	42 234	42 234	42 234
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	251	251	251
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	14 204	14 204	14 204
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	5 147	5 147	5 147
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	412	412	412
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	45 756	45 756	45 756
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	110 217	119 034	128 557
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Current and Non-current Assets_Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Community Development Workers	-56 000	-56 000	-56 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Departmental Agencies and Accounts_National Departmental Agencies_Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-1 125 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Basic Salary and Wages	1 125 000		
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Project Management	2 047 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Revenue Fund_Equitable Share	-67 902 000	-71 298 000	-74 293 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-2 047 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	494 557	494 557	494 557
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	495	495	495
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 940	6 940	6 940
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 946	4 946	4 946
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	420 340	420 340	420 340
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	380 742	380 742	380 742
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	100 000	100 000	100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	26 600	26 600	26 600
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	640 000	280 000	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Capacity Building	-360 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Capacity Building	-280 000	-280 000	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Capital_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Governments_Western Cape_Disaster and Emergency Services	-1 483 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Financial Management	0	0	0
SUB-TOTAL				-59 739 356	-61 458 623	-64 244 392
REVENUE						
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	8 300	8 300	8 300
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	17 000	17 000	17 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Legal Fees	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	808 229	872 887	942 718
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	2 000	2 160	2 333
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 601	62 209
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	67 353	72 741	78 561
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	356	384	415
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	19 398	20 950	22 626
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	82 902	89 534	96 697
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	145 482	157 121	169 690
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	6 047	6 531	7 053
SUB-TOTAL				**1 253 881**	**1 348 689**	**1 451 082**
EXPENDITURE						
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 500	2 500	2 500
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 200	11 200	11 200
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	18 768	18 768	18 768
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	77 512	77 512	77 512
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	45 513	45 513	45 513
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	298	298	298
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20	20	20
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 438 364	1 553 433	1 677 708
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	7 160	7 733	8 351
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	18 701	20 197	21 813
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 601	62 209
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	119 864	129 453	139 809
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	569	615	664

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	34 521	37 283	40 265
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	101 241	109 340	118 088
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	258 906	279 618	301 988
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	9 645	10 417	11 250
SUB-TOTAL				2 235 896	2 399 280	2 575 736
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT						
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 472 862	1 590 691	1 717 946
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	14 824	16 010	17 291
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	34 241	36 980	39 939
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	169 871	183 461	198 138
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	853	921	995
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	256 805	277 349	299 537
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	12 472	13 470	14 547
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	12 720	12 720	12 720
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 120	5 120	5 120
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	21 370	21 370	21 370
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	16 270	16 270	16 270
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 000	4 000	4 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	26 198	26 198	26 198
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	31 073	31 073	31 073
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	1 405	1 405	1 405
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	23 028	23 028	23 028
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	25 000	25 000	25 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Organisational	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	118 892	128 403	138 676
SUB-TOTAL				2 319 394	2 486 340	2 666 641
COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	5 300	5 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	6 600	6 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	941 913	1 017 266	1 098 647
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 961	2 118	2 287
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	128 536	138 819	149 924
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	105	113	122
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 928	2 082
SUB-TOTAL				**1 094 200**	**1 180 624**	**1 273 962**
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	2 300	2 300
SUB-TOTAL				**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**
MUNICIPAL HEALTH						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	7 350 149	7 938 161	8 573 214
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	65 577	70 823	76 489
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 986 500	2 145 420	2 317 054
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	121 800	131 544	142 068
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	175 034	189 037	204 160
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	684 845	739 633	798 803
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	2 453	2 649	2 861
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	1 312 754	1 417 774	1 531 196
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	41 492	44 811	48 396
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	108 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Burial Services	25 000	25 000	25 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	14 600	14 600	14 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	17 000	17 000	17 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	62 000	62 000	62 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	230 000	255 000	280 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Air Pollution	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Pest Control and Fumigation	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	11 900	11 900	11 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	4 850	4 850	4 850
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	35 000	35 000	35 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	108 740	108 740	108 740
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	90 680	90 680	90 680
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	130 000	130 000	130 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	200	200	200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 000	7 000	7 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Food and Beverage (Served)	5 500	5 500	5 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Non-employees	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Medical	70 000	70 000	70 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 872	2 872	2 872
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	57 676	57 676	57 676
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	82 679	82 679	82 679
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	23 980	23 980	23 980
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10 615	10 615	10 615

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Water	474 000	524 000	579 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20 073	20 073	20 073
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	607 757	656 378	708 888
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Licences or Permits_Health Certificates	-134 958	-141 976	-141 976
SUB-TOTAL				13 963 868	14 919 719	16 066 617
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	14 002	14 002	14 002
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	136 433	136 433	136 433
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Health_Personal Primary Health Care Services	-150 435	-150 435	-150 435
SUB-TOTAL				0	0	0
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 372 335	1 482 122	1 600 692
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 231	3 489	3 769
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	250 000	270 000	291 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	12 600	13 608	14 697
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	32 937	35 572	38 418
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	133 127	143 777	155 279
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	427	461	498
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	247 021	266 783	288 125
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 405	7 997	8 637
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 600	1 600	1 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	45 000	45 000	45 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 800	3 800	3 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	100 000	100 000	100 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 060	13 060	13 060
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 290	11 290	11 290
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	18 000	18 000	18 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	250	250	250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 200	3 200	3 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	800	800	800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	340	340	340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 998	3 998	3 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	8 875	8 875	8 875
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	53 478	53 478	53 478
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	2 782	2 782	2 782
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Alien Vegetation	60 000	65 000	70 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	12 681	12 681	12 681
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	114 362	123 511	133 392
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	7 500	7 500	7 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	56 000	56 000	56 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
SUB-TOTAL				2 516 099	2 694 975	2 887 760
SOLID WASTE						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Mini Dumping Sites	4 633 890	9 617 296	10 392 385
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	19 530	19 530	19 530
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport with Operator_Public Transport_Air Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	10 121	10 121	10 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	721	721	721
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 709	1 709	1 709
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	346	346	346
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	317 519	317 519	317 519
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Interest costs non-current Provisions	2 547 515	2 589 668	2 313 397
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Service Charges_Waste Management_Disposal Facilities	-11 136 799	-19 672 011	-20 713 945
SUB-TOTAL				-3 574 114	-7 083 767	-7 626 883
EMERCENCY SERVICES						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERCENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	11 473 697	12 391 593	13 382 920

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	61 880	66 830	72 177
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	1 300 000	1 404 000	1 516 320
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	470 000	507 600	548 208
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	75 600	81 648	88 180
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	1 300 000	1 404 000	1 516 320
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	266 738	288 077	311 123
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	1 624 516	1 754 477	1 894 835
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	5 758	6 219	6 716
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	2 000 529	2 160 571	2 333 417
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	101 209	109 306	118 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	148 800	148 800	148 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	707 500	707 500	707 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services	2 299 000	2 299 000	2 299 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	100 000	100 000	100 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	137 000	137 000	137 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	7 000	7 000	7 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	32 000	32 000	32 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	138 260	138 260	138 260
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	21 500	21 500	21 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	89 460	89 460	89 460
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	120 000	120 000	120 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational.Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 300	2 300	2 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Licences (Radio and Television)	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 340	2 340	2 340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	1 723	1 723	1 723
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	22 413	22 413	22 413
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	34 194	34 194	34 194
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	197 632	197 632	197 632
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	13 463	13 463	13 463
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	444 933	444 933	444 933
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	90 000	90 000	90 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	1 690 000	2 190 000	2 190 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 000	1 000	1 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Borrowings_Annuity Loans	31 580	31 580	31 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	80 000	80 000	80 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	926 171	1 000 265	1 080 286
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Fire Services	-3 794 478	-4 297 058	-4 520 505
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	40 000	40 000	40 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	-58 135	-61 391	-64 583
SUB-TOTAL				**23 630 883**	**25 193 535**	**26 660 863**
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	300 000	300 000	300 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	225 760	225 760	225 760
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 920	9 920	9 920
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 460	6 460	6 460
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	36 000	36 000	36 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 904	1 904	1 904

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	166 686	166 686	166 686
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	5 413	5 413	5 413
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	103 372	103 372	103 372
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	482	482	482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	96 211	96 211	96 211
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	154 453	154 453	154 453
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Electrical Infrastructure	32 745	32 745	32 745
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Sanitation Infrastructure	36 849	36 849	36 849
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	300 192	300 192	300 192
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	34 869	34 869	34 869
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	82 000	82 000	82 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	170 000	170 000	170 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Alien Vegetation	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-2 453 650	-2 591 054	-2 725 788
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-233 174	-246 232	-259 036
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-97 508	-102 969	-108 323
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	11 200	11 200	11 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	305 730	305 730	305 730
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-471 686	-498 101	-524 002
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20 031	20 031	20 031
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	120 300	120 300	120 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	466 200	466 200	466 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000	10 000	10 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	4 601 000	4 854 100	5 122 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	29 720	29 720	29 720
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	21 300	21 300	21 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	56 678	56 678	56 678
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	22 000	22 000	22 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 200	2 200	2 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	111 300	111 300	111 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	280 000	280 000	280 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	9 100	9 100	9 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	832 000	877 800	927 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	37 000	37 000	37 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Alien Vegetation	36 000	36 000	36 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Receivables_Property Rental Debtors	-100	-100	-100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-64 583	-68 199	-71 745
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-3 630 252	-3 840 807	-4 040 528
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-107 180	-113 182	-119 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Breakages and Losses Recovered	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	29 600	29 600	29 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	2 600	2 600	2 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-8 277 896	-8 741 458	-9 196 013
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-53 674	-56 680	-59 672
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	40 056	40 056	40 056

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	4 171 649	4 505 381	4 865 811
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	10 800	11 664	12 597
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	75 606	81 654	88 187
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	343 000	370 440	400 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	332 305	358 889	387 601
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	208 000	224 640	242 611
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	3 199	3 455	3 731
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	95 704	103 360	111 629
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	235 084	253 891	274 202
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	714 000	771 120	832 810
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	44 824	48 410	52 283
SUB-TOTAL				-171 579	-243 024	-232 784
ROADS						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	720 000	741 492	778 567
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 900 000	6 076 115	6 379 921
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 487 300	1 531 696	1 608 281
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 900 000	2 986 565	3 135 893
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	200 000	205 970	216 269
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 700 000	1 750 745	1 838 282
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	16 000 000	16 477 600	17 301 480
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 500 000	2 574 859	2 703 602
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	800 000	823 880	865 074
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	1 232 321	514 925	540 671
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	4 500 000	4 634 325	4 866 041
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	514 925	540 671
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 600 000	1 647 760	1 730 148
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Public Transport_Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	-84 299 321	-86 066 500	-90 369 825

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

26 MAR 2018

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-150 000	-150 000	-157 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	9 000 000	9 268 650	9 732 083
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	420 000	432 537	454 164
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	140 000	144 179	151 388
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 680 000	1 730 148	1 816 655
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	100 000	102 985	108 134
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	550 000	566 418	594 738
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	750 000	772 388	811 007
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	18 000	18 537	19 464
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	4 200 000	4 325 370	4 541 639
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	270 000	278 060	291 962
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	400 000	411 940	432 537
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 700 000	1 750 745	1 838 282
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	60 000	61 791	64 881
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	145 000	149 328	156 795
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	150 000	154 478	162 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	40 000	41 194	43 254
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Drivers Licences and Permits	20 000	20 597	21 627
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	600 000	617 910	648 806
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	140 000	144 179	151 388
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	30 000	30 896	32 440
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	25 000	25 746	27 034
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	40 000	41 194	43 254
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	1 200 000	1 235 820	1 297 611
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	250 000	257 463	270 336
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	100 000	102 985	108 134
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	150 000	154 478	162 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	7 200	7 415	7 786
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	50 000	51 493	54 067

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	3 600 000	3 707 460	3 892 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Pension_Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	205 970	216 269
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	4 000 000	4 119 400	4 325 370
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	8 700 000	8 959 695	9 407 680
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	15 000	15 448	16 220
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	514 925	540 671
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	80 000	82 388	86 507
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	400 000	411 940	432 537
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	80 000	82 388	86 507
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	840 000	865 074	908 328
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	250 000	257 463	270 336
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Freight Services	70 000	72 090	75 694
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	-500	-500	-525
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Ad-hoc rentals_Machinery and Equipment	-10 000	-10 000	-10 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 800 000	2 883 580	3 027 759
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	300 000	308 955	324 403
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	100 000	102 985	108 134
SUB-TOTAL				0	0	0
SURPLUS(-)/DEFICIT				-2 595 276	-1 700 151	-785 248

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
CAPITAL
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2020/2021 (R)
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMITTEE,RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Buildings	Airconditioner	60 000	0	0
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment			
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	1 883 000	200 000	200 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	1 800 000	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	0	1 400 000	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10 000	6 000	6 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	34 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	230 000	12 000	12 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
ICT	ICT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
ICT	ICT	Communication	Equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	5 000	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	1 500	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	180 000	0	0
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	24 000	24 000	24 000
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	100 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablusion facilities	300 000	150 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Boilers	100 000	100 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	50 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	0	0	0

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2020/2021 (R)
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	400 000	200 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	90 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Fencing	120 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	30 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Safety Gate	8 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	12 000	12 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	20 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	10 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	50 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	25 000	0	0
SOLID WASTE	Solid Waste	Development of Landfill site	Landfill Site	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
	Total Capital (Own Funding)			**32 758 541**	**3 773 473**	**658 000**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
CASH
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-2 595 276**	**-1 700 151**	**-785 248**
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Privision	2 501 067	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 463 438	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff;Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	418 506	437 144	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	507 050	509 675	509 675
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 498 500	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	**-44 020 625**	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
	-41 060 625	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 697	2 547 841	2 824 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000

Capital Expenditure	32 758 541	3 773 473	658 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-3 152 887**	**-5 009 331**	**-5 518 156**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	No Service
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	No Service
Water Service:	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions):	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service:	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service:	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average?	No Service
Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service
Road Infrastructure Services:	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	No Service
Property valuations:	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	No Service
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No Service
Financial Management:	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time?	Decrease/Minimal
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Wihin 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration:	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1 day
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	2%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	2 hours
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services:	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No Service
Economic development:	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	PACA process
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	N/A
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication:	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
INTERNAL COSTING
(DRAFT)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2018/2019

COST CENTRE	BASIS ON COST RE-COVERAGE FROM EXTERNAL & SHARED SERVICE	BUDGET AMOUNTS DEBIT VOTES	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HELATH	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SOLID WASTE	LED TOURISM RESORT & EPWP	TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
Municipal Manager	Management Team	1 803 858	1	1	32	5	36	100 214	100 214	100 214	100 214	0	100 214	501 072
Executive Support	Management Team	1 553 044	2	1	32	5	2	86 280	86 280	86 280	86 280	0	86 280	431 401
Internal Audit	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 258 646	3	1	32	10	6	530 841	172 737	88 613	16 443	47 533	95 657	951 824
Council Expenditure	Not to be recovered	7 260 104	1	-	672	20	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP & Communication	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 654 512	3	1	32	10	58	697 800	227 066	116 483	21 614	62 482	125 742	1 251 189
Performance & Risk	Staff Numbers	1 874 743	2	2	64	20	42	928 401	345 347	156 976	17 940	0	134 551	1 583 216
Corporate Executive	Management Team	658 638	1	-	32	-	76	36 591	36 591	36 591	36 591	0	36 591	182 955
Corporate Support	Office Space	2 132 321	10	-	-	-	157	1 004 520	593 560	273 960	18 264	0	4 566	1 894 889
Human Resources	Staff Numbers	2 401 410	5	1	32	10	32	1 189 215	442 365	201 075	22 980	0	172 350	2 027 985
Council Support, Committee Service & Records	Agendas	2 984 151	4	1	32	10	35	71 051	71 051	71 051	71 051	0	71 051	355 256
ICT	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 374 720	3	-	32	15	76	1 001 552	325 908	167 189	31 023	89 681	180 478	1 795 830
Finance Executive	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	734 937	1	1	32	5	76	309 984	100 863	51 742	9 601	27 755	55 855	555 780
Finance Support	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	275 117	1	-	-	5	76	116 032	37 757	19 369	3 594	10 390	20 909	208 051
Financial Services	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	14 936 144	4	1	32	10	173	6 299 407	2 049 847	1 051 556	195 121	564 060	1 135 141	11 295 134
Revenue	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 258 881	6	1	32	10	110	530 941	172 770	88 630	16 446	47 541	95 674	952 001
Expenditure	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 235 896	7	-	32	15	-	943 002	306 856	157 415	29 209	84 438	169 927	1 690 848
SCM	Supply Chain Orders	2 319 394	9	1	32	100	57	1 155 959	402 573	165 917	11 502	6 039	256 209	1 998 198
Community Services Executive	-	1 094 200	1	1	32	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Support	-	6 430	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Health	-	14 098 826	35	1	32	300	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	2 616 099	4	1	32	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	7 562 685	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	27 483 496	77	1	32	650	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	-	15 219 502	30	1	32	5	891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	84 459 821	207	1	32	1100	4020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		200 257 575	418	18	1 344	2 335	8 066	15 001 772	5 471 807	2 833 062	687 873	939 918	2 741 196	27 675 629

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2019/2020

COST CENTRE	BASIS ON COST RE-COVERAGE FROM EXTERNAL & SHARED SERVICE	BUDGET AMOUNTS DEBIT VOTES	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HELATH	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SOLID WASTE	LED TOURISM RESORT & EPWP	TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
Municipal Manager	Management Team	1 890 294	1	1	32	5	36	105 016	105 016	105 016	105 016	0	105 016	525 082
Executive Support	Management Team	1 688 710	2	1	32	5	2	93 817	93 817	93 817	93 817	0	93 817	469 086
Internal Audit	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 353 449	3	1	32	10	6	551 161	188 896	96 274	17 865	80 464	102 381	1 037 041
Council Expenditure	Not to be recovered	7 506 855	1	-	672	20	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP & Communication	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 772 027	3	1	32	10	58	721 617	247 315	126 048	23 391	105 349	134 044	1 357 764
Performance & Risk	Staff Numbers	1 987 468	2	2	64	20	42	984 225	366 113	166 415	19 019	0	142 641	1 678 412
Corporate Executive	Management Team	694 335	1	-	32	-	76	38 574	38 574	38 574	38 574	0	38 574	192 871
Corporate Support	Office Space	2 243 489	10	-	-	-	157	1 056 890	624 526	288 243	19 216	0	4 804	1 993 679
Human Resources	Staff Numbers	2 539 714	5	1	32	10	32	1 257 705	467 842	212 655	24 303	0	182 276	2 144 782
Council Support, Committee Service & Records	Agendas	3 088 068	4	1	32	10	35	73 525	73 525	73 525	73 525	0	73 525	367 627
ICT	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 516 204	3	-	32	15	76	1 024 666	351 177	178 984	33 214	149 591	190 337	1 927 968
Finance Executive	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	774 627	1	1	32	5	76	315 449	108 112	55 101	10 225	46 052	58 596	593 535
Finance Support	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	296 307	1	-	-	5	76	120 664	41 354	21 077	3 911	17 616	22 414	227 037
Financial Services	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	13 722 877	4	1	32	10	173	5 588 327	1 915 249	976 141	181 141	815 838	1 038 062	10 514 757
Revenue	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 353 689	6	1	32	10	110	551 259	188 929	96 291	17 869	80 478	102 399	1 037 225
Expenditure	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 399 280	7	-	32	15	-	977 052	334 858	170 666	31 670	142 639	181 493	1 838 379
SCM	Supply Chain Orders	2 486 340	9	1	32	100	57	1 239 163	431 549	177 860	12 330	6 473	274 650	2 142 025
Community Services Executive	-	1 180 624	1	1	32	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Support	-	6 430	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Health	-	15 061 695	35	1	32	300	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	2 794 975	4	1	32	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	12 588 244	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	29 551 984	77	1	32	650	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	-	16 017 136	30	1	32	5	891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	86 227 000	207	1	32	1100	4020	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL		211 741 821	418	18	1 344	2 335	8 066	14 699 111	5 576 852	2 876 688	705 087	1 444 499	2 745 032	28 047 271

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2020/2021

COST CENTRE	BASIS ON COST RE-COVERAGE FROM EXTERNAL & SHARED SERVICE	BUDGET AMOUNTS DEBIT VOTES	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HELATH	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SOLID WASTE	LED TOURISM RESORT & EPWP	TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
Municipal Manager	Management Team	1 981 347	1	1	32	5	36	110 075	110 075	110 075	110 075	0	110 075	550 374
Executive Support	Management Team	1 802 788	2	1	32	5	2	100 155	100 155	100 155	100 155	0	100 155	500 774
Internal Audit	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 455 836	3	1	32	10	6	592 911	204 621	106 146	19 566	85 704	110 496	1 119 443
Council Expenditure	Not to be recovered	7 763 476	1	-	672	20	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP & Communication	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 898 943	3	1	32	10	58	773 372	266 901	138 453	25 521	111 789	144 127	1 460 163
Performance & Risk	Staff Numbers	2 109 212	2	2	64	20	42	1 044 514	388 539	176 609	20 184	0	151 379	1 781 224
Corporate Executive	Management Team	731 995	1	-	32	-	76	40 666	40 666	40 666	40 666	0	40 666	203 332
Corporate Support	Office Space	2 363 551	10	-	-	-	157	1 113 450	657 948	303 668	20 245	0	5 061	2 100 372
Human Resources	Staff Numbers	2 689 083	5	1	32	10	32	1 331 675	495 357	225 162	25 733	0	192 996	2 270 924
Council Support, Committee Service & Records	Agendas	3 200 299	4	1	32	10	35	76 198	76 198	76 198	76 198	0	76 198	380 988
ICT	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 605 592	3	-	32	15	76	1 061 166	366 222	189 975	35 018	153 388	197 760	2 003 530
Finance Executive	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	816 500	1	1	32	5	76	332 532	114 761	59 531	10 974	48 067	61 971	627 835
Finance Support	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	318 192	1	-	-	5	76	129 588	44 723	23 200	4 276	18 732	24 150	244 669
Financial Services	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	13 652 108	4	1	32	10	173	5 560 022	1 918 835	995 381	183 480	803 885	1 036 174	10 497 578
Revenue	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	1 456 082	6	1	32	10	110	593 011	204 656	106 164	19 569	85 718	110 514	1 119 632
Expenditure	Budget Amounts Debit Votes	2 575 736	7	-	32	15	-	1 049 006	362 026	187 798	34 617	151 631	195 494	1 980 572
SCM	Supply Chain Orders	2 666 641	9	1	32	100	57	1 329 023	462 844	190 758	13 224	6 943	294 567	2 297 358
Community Services Executive	-	1 273 962	1	1	32	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Support	-	6 430	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Health	-	16 208 593	35	1	32	300	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	2 987 760	4	1	32	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	13 087 062	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	31 245 951	77	1	32	650	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	-	16 872 868	30	1	32	5	891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	90 538 350	207	1	32	1100	4020	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL		222 308 357	418	18	1 344	2 335	8 066	15 237 364	5 814 526	3 029 937	739 502	1 465 656	2 851 785	29 138 768

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2018/2019 - 2020/2021
COMMENTS
(FINANCE PORTFOLIO & COUNCIL WORKSHOP)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SOLID WASTE (Replacing page 18 of detail Income & Expenditure):

				2018/2019	2018/2019 (Revised)	2019/2020	2019/2020 (Revised)	2020/2021	2020/2021 (Revised)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Mini Dumping Sites	4 633 890	5 030 429	9 617 296	10 456 282	10 392 385	11 128 855
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	19 530	19 530	19 530	19 530	19 530	19 530
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport with Operator_Public Transport_Air Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	721	721	721	721	721	721
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	346	346	346	346	346	346
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	317 519	317 519	317 519	317 519	317 519	317 519
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Interest costs non-current Provisions	2 547 515	2 547 515	2 589 668	2 589 668	2 313 397	2 313 397
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Service Charges_Waste Management_Disposal Facilities	-11 136 799	-11 603 094	-19 672 011	-20 479 505	-20 713 945	-21 400 269
SUB-TOTAL				-3 574 114	-3 643 870	-7 083 767	-7 052 275	-7 626 883	-7 576 737

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Overberg
Distriksmunisipaliteit
District Municipality
Umasipala Wesithili

2018/19 – 2020/2021
Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

COUNCIL
26 March 2018

presented by
Dr Johan Tesselaar

1

Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	12
Income and Expenditure	17
Capital	29
Cash	32
Tariffs	36
Salaries, wages & allowances	38
Costing	40
Sustainability	42
Conclusion	47

2

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Introduction.....

3

MTREF– Documents

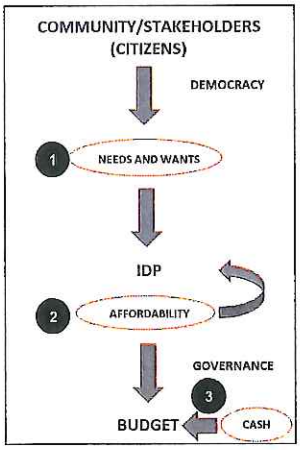
- MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 – Item (compulsory)
- MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 – Report
  - Part 1 – Annual Budget
  - Part 2 – Supporting Documentation
  - Part 3 – Appendices
    - Appendix A – Capital Budget
    - Appendix B – Tariffs
    - Appendix C – Main- & Sub tables
    - Appendix D – Policy Review
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Budget Inputs & Assumptions (Excluding Roads & Provisions)
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Income & Expenditure
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Cash
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Capital
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Service Level Standards
- Draft MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Internal Costing (New)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

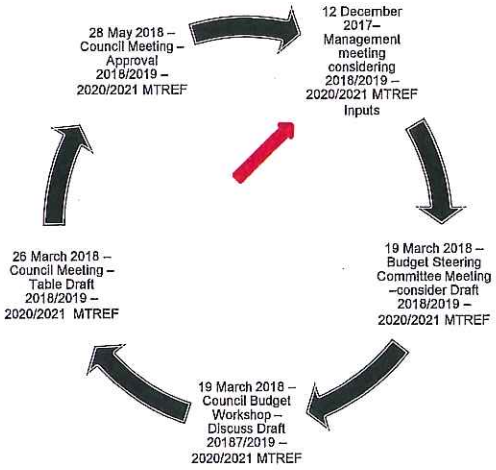
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF– Key Focus



MTREF – Process



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Timeframes

- 12 December 2017 – Management meeting considering 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF Inputs
- 19 March 2018 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting – consider Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- 19 March 2018 – Council Budget Workshop – Discuss Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- 26 March 2018 – Council Meeting – Table Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- 27 March 2018 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF on website
- 28 March 2018– Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- 30 April 2018 – Final date or public/other comments
- 28 May 2018 – Council Meeting – Approval 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF

MTREF – Budget assumptions & targets

- Budget Targets
  - Deficit not exceeding 2 500 000 (2018/2019) & Zero (2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
  - Minimum Cash Increase R 250 000 (2018/2019, 2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
  - Minimum Capital spending R 2 000 000 (2018/2019, 2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
- Performance Budget – surplus
- Budget must be cash-backed
- Profit on sale of property – capital projects (capital expenditure)
- No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual obligation
- Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed
- Other Income to increase with CPIX – 5.2% (5.3%)
- Salaries to increase with 7.7% (2018/2019)
- Councillor allowances to increase with 4%
- No budget for Provision for Bad Debt

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Items not addressed due to budget constraints

- Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- Additional staff
- Office space
- Health and Safety
- Office security
- Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- Asset maintenance
- Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- Limited training & development

MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Total Operating Expenditure	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 250)	2 595	1 700	785
Cash Inflow	2 118	3 152	5 009	5 518
Total Capital Expenditure	8 731	32 759	3 773	658
Community Wealth	6 927	9 522	11 222	12 008

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Linking to IDP

- SA4 – Revenue
- SA5 – Operating Expenditure
- SA6 – Capital Expenditure

Legal Framework.....

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- Section 16(1) "The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year"
- Section 16(2) "In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year"
- Section 24(1) "The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget"

Legal Framework 13

MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- Section 4 "The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor…."
- Section 9 "The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information…"

Legal Framework 14

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

(*a*) the national interest;

(*b*) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;

(*c*) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;

(*d*) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;

(*e*) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;

(*f*) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;

(*g*) economic disparities within and among the provinces;

(*h*) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;

(*i*) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and

(*j*) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Income and Expenditure.....

17

Funding needed in terms of Constitutional Mandate (Optimal)

Financial Year	Shortfall (R000)
2016/2017	66 739
2017/2018	73 864
2018/2019	80 226

Income & Expenditure

18

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Fire Fighting Shared Service

Municipality	2018/2019 R000	2019/2020 R000	2020/2021 R000
TWK	2 000	2 000	2 000
Swellendam	1 000	1 250	1 250
CAM	1 000	1 250	1 250

Health Additional Income

- Private Sector = Tariffs
- Municipalities:
  - Population = 258 000
  - Proposed tariff = R5 per population
  - Proposed income = R 1 290 000

To be discussed/negotiated via DCF process (not part of MTREF) (Tariff included)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Reality – Roads Function (Dependency on Agency Fees)

Financial Year	Amount	Comment
2014/2015	R 4 610 996	2014/2015 Adjustment Budget
2015/2016	R 6 591 829	2015/2016 Adjustment Budget
2016/2017	R 8 259 643	2016/2017 (Provincial allocation)
2017/2018	R 8 400 658	2017/2018 Adjustment Budget
2018/2019	R 8 813 199	2018/2019 Draft MTREF
2019/2020	R 10 224 347	2019/2020 Draft MTREF
2020/2021	R 10 735 585	2020/2021 Draft MTREF

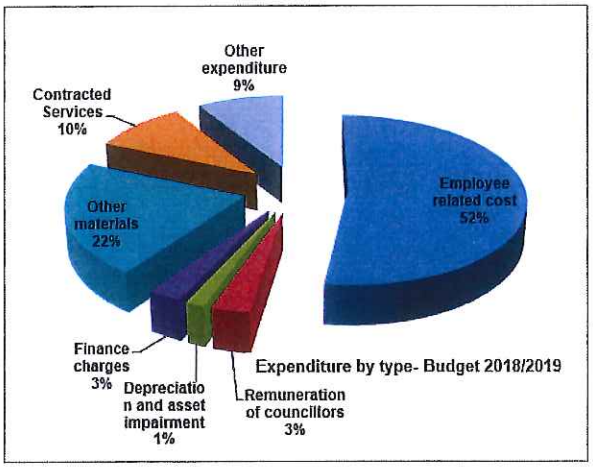
Income and Expenditure

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Total Revenue	128 880	163 971	159 414	180 960	204 128	213 592	223 244
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
(Deficit)	**(1 794)**	**4 474**	**(2 557)**	**(8 250)**	**2 595**	**1 700**	**785**

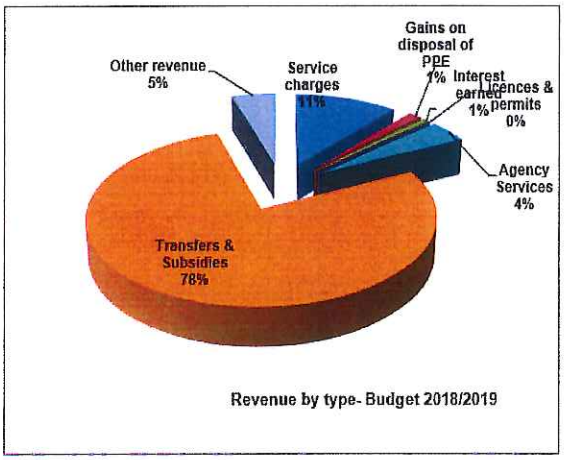
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Expenditure



Revenue



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Employee related cost

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	70 008	77 188	82 717	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 533	211 892	222 459
% of employee related cost	53.6	48.4	51	50.9	52.4	52.2	53

Government Grants

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014 /2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Source	20 645	33 484	29 550	34 686	45 223	53 591	56 225
Government Grants & Subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	145 314	157 422	160 001	167 019
Total Revenue	128 793	163 811	157 111	180 000	202 645	213 592	223 244
% Grant and Subsidies	84	79.6	81.2	80.8	77.7	75	74.8

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2018/2019 (DEBIT VOTES)

MUNICIPAL VOTE	MUNICIPAL SUB-VOTE		EXPENDITURE	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE		7 260 104	3,63
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT		1 563 044	0,78
	EXECUTIVE		1 803 868	0,90
	IDP & COMMUNICATION		1 664 512	0,83
	INTERNAL AUDIT		1 268 648	0,63
	PERFORMANCE & RISK		1 874 743	0,94
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCIL SUPPORT		2 984 161	1,49
	CORPORATE SUPPORT		2 132 321	1,06
	EXECUTIVE		668 638	0,33
	HUMAN RESOURCES		2 401 410	1,20
	ICT		2 374 720	1,19
FINANCIAL SERVICES	EXECUTIVE		734 937	0,37
	EXPENDITURE		2 235 896	1,12
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	4	14 936 144	7,46
	FINANCIAL SUPPORT		275 117	0,14
	REVENUE		1 268 881	0,63
	SCM		2 319 394	1,16
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	2	27 483 496	13,72
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		2 616 099	1,31
	EXECUTIVE		1 094 200	0,55
	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT		6 430	0,00
	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & LED	3	15 219 502	7,60
	MUNICIPAL HEALTH		14 098 826	7,04
	ROADS	1	84 459 821	42,18
	SOLID WASTE		7 562 685	3,78
			200 257 575	100,00

Income & Expenditure

27

Surplus 2018/2019 in perspective

Surplus as per MTREF document	R 2 595 276
Less: Selling of property	R 2 960 000
Sub-total	-R 364 724
Potential less: Karwyderskraal Builders rubble crushing (surplus)	R 577 562
Calculated (potential) deficit	R 942 286

Income & Expenditure

28

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital.....

29

MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Audited Outcome 2016/2017 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 20202021 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	**1 745**	**3 576**	**6 782**	**8 731**	**32 759**	**3 773**	**658**
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	0	26 977	1 415	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	5 782	2 358	658
Total Capital Funding	**1 745**	**3 576**	**6 782**	**8 731**	**32 759**	**3 773**	**658**

Capital

30

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Revenue from selling ODM properties ("Capital Replacement Reserve")

Properties for consideration in MTREF period:

- Buffeljachtsbaai
- Salmonsdam
- Rooi Els
- Pringle Bay
- Suiderstrand
- Fisherhaven

Description	2017/2018 (R)	2016/2017 (R)	2015/2016 (R)	2014/2015 (R)
Balance	1 577 564	151 492	206 884	904 034
Plus: Selling Buffeljachtsbaai Portion 1 (cash receipt)		3 630 000		
Plus: Selling Property Blerrivier Portion 1 of Farm 75 Caledon	480 000			
Plus: Selling Property Hanslaaivlei Portion 5 of Farm 616 Bredasdorp	1 732 000			
Plus: Jongenskiip Portion 6 of Farm 397 Caledon	366 206			
Plus: Selling Springerskuil Farm 520 Caledon	857 280			
Plus: Selling Jan Harmsgat Portion 8 of Farm 175 Swellendam	26 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				-696 040
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2015/2016			-57 392	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		-2 203 928		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2017/2018	-2 548 040			
Balance ("Capital Replacement Reserve")	2 491 009	1 577 564	151 492	208 884

Capital

31

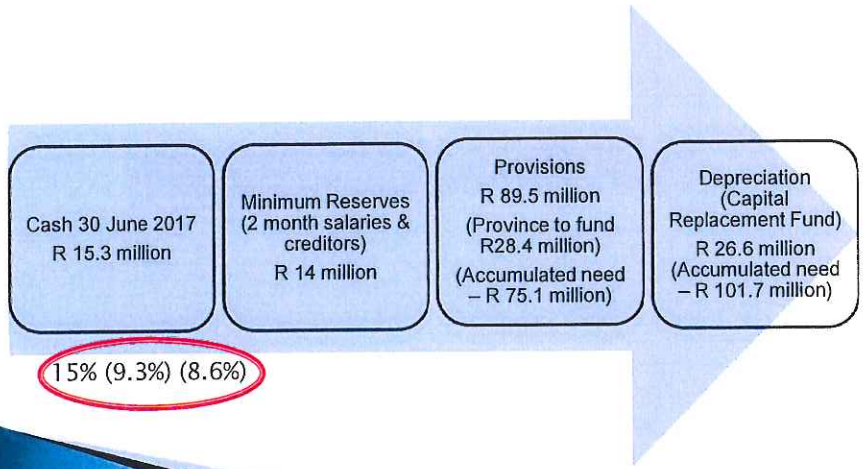
Cash.....

32

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Reality Cash Reserves needed



Cash

33

Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-2 695 276**	**-1 700 161**	**-785 248**
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Privision	2 501 067	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 463 439	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff;Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	418 508	437 144	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	507 050	509 675	509 675
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	**-14 545 084**	**-13 743 672**	**-12 828 769**
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 496 500	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	28 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	**-44 026 625**	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
	-41 066 625	**-15 159 145**	**-12 828 769**
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 697	2 547 841	2 824 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	32 758 541	3 773 473	658 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	**-3 152 887**	**-5 009 331**	**-5 518 186**

Cash

34

AREAS OF CONCERN

- The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under staffed by about 50%, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade is old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;
- The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage;
- The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future – limited upgrades per current MTREF;
- The EPWP allocation to municipalities has only been promulgated to the 2018/19 financial year. It is uncertain if this means that it will be discontinued or if there will be further allocations. This will have a huge negative impact on the municipality, especially on the fire brigade services as several EPWP recruits are used for this service. This will also have a negative impact on the resorts.
- No cash backed provisions
- No capital replacement fund (cash backed depreciation) available

Cash

35

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Tariffs.....

36

Tariff setting (propose increase of 5.2%) (MFMA circular 89 dated 8 December 2017) & proposed increase of 5.3% (MFMA circular 91 dated 7 March 2018)

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.4%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Tariffs

37

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Salaries, wages & allowances.....

38

Salary increase budgeted

Description	2018/19 %	2019/20 %	2020/2021 %
Officials Other	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Officials Roads	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Shared Services	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Section 55 & 56	5.2	5.5	5.5
Council	4	4	4

Awaiting finality on wage curve process

Salaries, wages & allowances

39

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Costing……..

40

Internal Costing (new)

Description	2018/19 R	2019/20 R	2020/2021 R
Roads	15 001 772	14 699 111	15 237 364
Emergency Services	5 471 807	5 576 852	5 814 526
Municipal Health	2 833 062	2 876 688	3 029 937
Environmental Management	687 873	705 087	739 502
Solid Waste	939 918	1 444 499	1 465 656
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	2 741 196	2 745 032	2 851 785
Total	**27 675 628**	**28 047 269**	**29 138 770**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Sustainability……

Additional Sources of Income

- Karwyderskraal & other Regional Landfill Sites (see changes as proposed by Council Workshop (Comments)
- Dennehof Resort & Salmonsdam Nature Reserve (LED/Tourism & Job Creation)
- Green Tourism Concept
- Health Income
- Take over Uilenkraalsmond Electricity
- Selling property

Sustainability

43

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Linking budget to strategic session

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021
Social Development		X (R 432 600) (to be included at MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022	X (R 454 230) (to be included at MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022
Waste Manager	X R 206 000 (6 months)	X (R 432 600)	X (R 454 230)
Director Corporate Services	X R 480 071(to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021	X R 960 143 (to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021	X R 960 143 (to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021
Municipal Health (Leaner Inspectors)			X (R 250 000 per student)
VAT funding	R 1000 000	R 1000 000	R 1000 000

Sustainability

44

Strategic projects

- Consequence Management (including anti-fraud hotline)
- ICT Roadmap
- Office 365 & Document Management
- Paperless Environment – Paragon
- SAMRAS Modernisation
- King IV (early reporting adoption)
- Branding
- China visit – International Office
- Replacement Plan
- Corporate- & Finance Contingency Plan

Sustainability

45

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Top Priorities

- Priority 1 – Maintain Clean Audit
- Priority 2 – Equitable Share Formula (continue DFRI)
- Priority 3 – Review System of Delegations
- Priority 4 – Review Financial Long Term Plan
- Priority 5 – Doing more with less (Cost Containing Measures)

Sustainability

46

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
26 MAR 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Conclusion.....

47

Vote of thanks

- Mayor and Mayoral committee
- Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- Municipal Manager
- Management Team & staff

Conclusion

48

OVERBERG

Privaatsak X22 Private Bag
Bredasdorp
7280

Tel : 028 425 1157
Direct : 028 050 0941
Fax : 028 425 1014
Cell : 084 573 7887
Email : jtesselaar@odm.org.za

Dr. Johan Tesselaar

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WESITHILI

Conclusion

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

26 MAR 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za